



ꯀꯪꯂꯧꯔꯩꯛꯄꯩꯛꯀ
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Recognised by UGC under 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956, 2nd June, 2022
Recognised by DEUHE, Manipur. Estd as SPU under the Act No. 6 of 2021
Gazette No. 2/3/2021 Leg/L. dated 23rd Feb. 2021
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East District,
Pin. No. 795010, Manipur
www.khongnangthabauniversity.org
Fax/Tel. No. 03852910315

Dr. R.K Ranjan Singh
Chancellor
Union Minister of State
External Affairs and Education

Prof. Naorem Joykumar
Vice - Chancellor

Dr. A. Sunil Singh
Registrar

Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh
Member

Prof. Ch. Jashawanta Singh
Member

Col. Sanjoy Srivastava
Member

L. Basanta Sharma
Member

Mr. Subir Ghosh
Member

Ref. No. 01/08-UGC-KHU-REC-03-2022

Date 26/08/2022

F.No.8-7/2022(CPP-1/P.U.)

To,
The Under Secretary
University Grants Commission (U.G.C.)
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg
New Delhi – 110002

Subject: - Application for U.G.C. recognition.

Respected Sir,

With reference to your letter no. F.No.8-7/2022(CPP-1/P.U.) dated 2nd June 2022. I, the undersigned, would like to submit: the detailed information in the enclosed format (Annexure – 1) with supporting documents duly attested for UGC recognition and for your kind information and necessary action.

Thanking You



Yours Faithfully

A. Sunil Singh
(Dr. A. Sunil Singh)

Registrar

Khongnangthaba University
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Manipur

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



List of Annexures

ANNEXURE NO.	DESCRIPTION	Remarks
1.	Details of the Society / Trust promoting the University	
2.	Act and notification under which University is established	
3.	University establishment by separate State Act	
4.	Details of the Constituent Units of the University	
5.	Approvals / Permissions of relevant National / State Statutory Council(s)	
6.	Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year according to regions and countries	
7.	Category-wise number of students	
8.	Details of the 2 batches of students admitted – Names and details of 1 st batch students	
9.	Universities Bodies that finalized the curriculum – Constitution of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board of Studies - Academic Council - Board of Management 	
10.	Minutes of Meetings of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Board of Studies - Academic Council - Board of Management 	
11.	Details of students from National / State Level Entrance Examinations	
12.	Details of Reservations / Relaxations in Admission	
13.	Details of Hostel Fee including Mess charges	
14.	Total no. of sanctioned and filled up posts – Teaching Staff	
15.	Category-wise no. of Teaching Staff	
16.	Details of the Corpus Fund created by the University	
17.	Minutes of Meetings of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Governing Body - Finance Committee 	
18.	Details of External Members of Boards, Committees, etc. as per guidelines (from Statutes)	
19.	Faculty-wise and Department-wise information w.r.t.: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Student Teacher Ratio 2) Class Rooms 3) Teaching labs 4) Research labs (Major Equipment) 5) Research Scholars (MTech, Ph.D., Post-Doctoral Scholars) 6) Publications in last 3 years (Year-wise list) 7) No. of Books Published 8) Patents 9) Transfer of Technology 10) Inter-departmental Research (Inter-disciplinary) 11) Consultancy 12) Externally funded Research Projects 13) Educational Programmes Arranged 	
20.	Summary of the Nonteaching Staff	
21.	Category-wise no. of Nonteaching Staff	

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
BAHADUR SAHAY MARG

NEW DELHI-110002

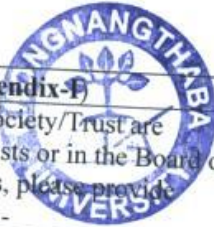


Proforma for submission of information by State Private Universities for ascertaining their norms and standards.

A. Legal Status

1.1	Name and Address of the University	KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY KHURAI KONSAM LEIKAI, P.O. & P.S – POROMPAT, IMPHAL EAST, MANIPUR – 795010
1.2	Headquarters of the University	PANGEI
1.3	Information about University Website E-mail Phone No. Fax No.	www.khongnangthabauniversity.org khongnangthabauniversity@gmail.com 03852910315 03852910315
	Information about Authorities of the University:	
	a) Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Chancellor	+919013997280 03852910315 ranjanrk50@gmail.com
	b) Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Vice – Chancellor	+919402737392 03852910315 vc.khongthabauniv@gmail.com
	c) Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Registrar	+917011990801 03852910315 registrar.ktuniversity@gmail.com
	d) Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Finance Officer	+919366279368 03852910315 financeofficer.ktuniversity@gmail.com
1.4	Date of Establishment	23 rd February 2021
1.5	Name of the Society/Trust promoting the University (Information may be provided in the following format) (Copy of the registered MoA/Trust Deed to be enclosed)	Kangleipak Foundation
1.6	Composition of the Society/Trust	Composition of the Trust


A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



1.7	<p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-I)</p> <p>Whether the members of the Society/Trust are members in other Societies/Trusts or in the Board of Governors in companies? If yes, please provide details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Address</th> <th>Occupation</th> <th>Designation in the Society/Trust</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society/Trust					No
Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society/Trust							
1.8	<p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-II)</p> <p>Whether the promoting Society/Trust is involved in promoting/ running any other University/ Educational Institution? If yes, please give details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the University / Educational Institution</th> <th>Activities</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities			NO				
Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities									
1.9	<p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-III)</p> <p>Whether the promoting Society/Trust is involved in promoting/ running activities other than educational? If yes, please give details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the University / Educational Institution</th> <th>Activities</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities			NO				
Name of the University / Educational Institution	Activities									
1.10	<p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-IV)</p> <p>Act and Notification under which established (copy of the Act & Notification to be enclosed) Enclosed in Annexure - 2</p>	THE MANIPUR PRIVATE UNIVERSITY ACT 2021 (MANIPUR ACT NO. 6 OF 2021)								
1.11	Whether the University has been established by a separate State Act?	YES Manipur Act No. 6 of 2021								

B. Organization Description

2.1	Whether Unitary in nature (as per the UGC Regulation)	YES
2.2	Territorial Jurisdiction of the University as per the Act	Manipur
2.3	Details of the constituent units of the University, if any, as mentioned in the Act	1. KANGLEIPAK MEDICAL AND NURSING INSTITUTE 2. OINAM IBOHAL POLYTECHNIC
2.4	<p>Whether any off-campus centre(s) established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the State Government and UGC in the following format: -</p> <p>a. Place of the off-campus _____</p> <p>b. Letter No. & date of the approval of Government _____</p> <p>c. Letter No. & date of the approval of UGC _____</p> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-V) (Please attach attested copy of the approval)</p>	NO


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



2.5	<p>Whether any off-shore campus established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the Government of India and the host country in the following format: -</p> <p>a. Place of the off-shore campus _____</p> <p>b. Letter No. & date of the approval of Host Country _____</p> <p>c. Letter No, & date of the approval of Government of India _____</p> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-VI) (Please attach attested copy of the approval)</p>	NO
2.6	<p>Does the University offer a distance education programme? If yes, whether the courses run under distance mode are approved by the competent authority? (Please enclose attested copy of the course-wise approval of competent authority)</p>	NO
2.7	<p>Whether the University has established study centre(s)? If yes, please provide details and whether these study centres are approved by the competent authority of the University and UGC?</p> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-VII) (Please enclose attested copy of the course-wise approval of competent authority)</p>	NO

C. Academic Activities Description

3. Academic Programmes

3.1	<p>Details of the programmes permitted to be offered by the State Government and its reference</p> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-VIII)</p>	Proposed programme to be offered has been attached in Appendix-VIII						
3.2	<p>Current number of academic programmes/ courses offered by the University</p> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-IX)</p>	NA In process of taking approval						
3.3	<p>Whether approvals of relevant statutory council(s) such as AICTE, BCI, DEC, DCI, INC, MCI, NCTE, PCI, etc. have been taken to:</p> <p>a. Start new courses</p> <p>b. To increase intake</p> <p>If yes please enclose copy if approval and give course-wise details in the following format: -</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the Course</th> <th>Statutory Council</th> <th>Whether approval taken</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-X)</p>	Name of the Course	Statutory Council	Whether approval taken				NA In the process as per UGC and other statutory councils
Name of the Course	Statutory Council	Whether approval taken						
3.4	<p>If the University is running courses under distance mode, please provide details about the students enrolled in the following format: -</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the Study Centre</th> <th>Courses offered</th> <th>No. of Students enrolled</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Details to be provided in Appendix-VII) (Please enclose copy of the course-wise approval of the competent authority)</p>	Name of the Study Centre	Courses offered	No. of Students enrolled				NO
Name of the Study Centre	Courses offered	No. of Students enrolled						

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR



3.5	Temporal plan of academic work in the University Semester system/Annual system	Semester/Annual as per norms of National/State Statutory Councils
3.6	Whether the University is running any course which is not specified under Section 22 of the UGC Act, 1956? If yes, please give details in the following format: - a. Name of the course(s) b. Since when started c. Whether the University has applied for permission from UGC? (Details to be provided in Appendix-XI)	NO

1. Student Enrolment and Student Support

Not Applicable

4.1		Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year according to regions and countries (Please give separate information for main campus and off-campus/off-shore campus)					
Particulars		No. of students from the same State where the University is located	No. of students from other states	No. of NRI Students	No. of overseas students excluding NRIs		Grand Total
					Foreign Students	Person of Indian Origin Students	
UG	M						
	F						
	T						
PG	M						
	F						
	T						
M. Phil	M						
	F						
	T						
Ph.D.	M						
	F						
	T						
Diploma	M						
	F						
	T						
PG Diploma	M						
	F						
	T						
Certificate	M						
	F						
	T						
Any other (Pl. Specify)							

M-Male, F-Female, T- Total

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

4.2	Category-wise No. of Students	Not Applicable			
		Category	Female	Male	Total
		SC			
		ST			
		OBC			
		PH			
		General			
		Total			

Annexure- 7

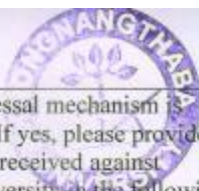
4.3	Details of the two batches of students admitted
Not Applicable Khongnangthaba University is a newly established University	

Annexure- 8

Particulars	Batch 1			Batch 2		
	Year of Entry – 2021-2022					
	UG	PG	Total	UG	PG	Total
No. admitted to the programme	Not Applicable As examinations of (1 st Batch) as per schedule are in process					
No. of Drop-outs						
(a) Within four months of joining						
(b) Afterwards						
No. appeared for the final year examination						
No. passed in the final exam						
No. passed in first class						
4.4	Does the University provide bridge/remedial courses to the educationally disadvantaged students? If yes, please give details	No yet				
4.5	Does the University provide any financial help to the students from socially disadvantages group. If yes, please give details	Not yet				
4.6	In case the University is running M.Phil/Ph.D. programme, whether it is full time or part time and whether these programmes are run as per UGC Regulations, 2009 on M.Phil and Ph.D.	Provision is made to run Ph.D Programme in the subsequents ordinance as per UGC regulation 2009. However, it is not yet started.				
4.7	Whether the University have a website? If yes please give the website address and whether the website id regularly updated?	Yes, www.khongnangthabauniversity.org				
4.8	How are the prospective students informed about the criteria for admission, rules & regulations, facilities available, etc.?	Through internet, newspaper, electronic media, university website and help desk.				

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



4.9	Whether any grievance redressal mechanism is available in the University? If yes, please provide details about the complaints received against malpractices, etc. in the University in the following format:			Not Applicable as course is not yet started.	
	Name of the Complainant	Complain against	Date of complaint		Action taken by the University
	(Details to be provided in Appendix- XII)				

5. Curriculum, Teaching Learning Process/Method, Examination/Evaluation System

5.1	Which University body finalized the curriculum? The composition of the body may be given, (Board of Studies, Academic Council, Board of Management)	On the recommendation of Board of Studies, Academic Council of University will approve the curriculum. The matter is also placed to Board of Management. a) Board of Studies b) Academic Council c) Board of Management
5.2	What are the Rules/Regulations/procedure for revision of the curriculum and when was the curriculum last updated?	As per rule and regulation of board of studies and Academic Council.
5.3	Whether approval of statutory bodies such as Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University has been taken to start various courses? If yes, please enclose extracts of the minutes.	Yes, Minutes of meeting enclosed. a) Board of Studies b) Academic Council c) Board of Management
5.4	Furnish details of the following aspects of curriculum design: Innovation such as modular curricula Inter/multidisciplinary approach	As per National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 such core paper, skill enhancement paper. It will be in credit system.
5.5	Has the University conducted an academic audit? If yes, please give details regarding frequency and its usage.	No
5.6	Apart from classroom instruction, what are the other avenues of learning provided for the students? (Example: Projects, Internships, Field trainings, Seminars, etc.)	Group discussion, workshop, project, community training, field training, seminar, workshop, case-based teaching and outreach programmes will be mobilized. Project, seminars and presentation will be done by students.
5.7	Please provide details of the examination System (Whether examination based or practical based)	Examination will be based on theory and practical examinations along with oral viva. It will also evaluate through internal assessment, games and sports, other extracurricular activities. University will run various courses which is based on annual examinations as prescribed by the related regulatory body.


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At the end of every academic year theory examinations, practical and viva voce examinations will be conducted. 2. During the academic year there will be a pattern of continuous assessment through sessional examination in order to evaluate students' academic performance in the course. 3. Within six months of declaration of main examination result of supplementary examination is to be conducted for those students who are declared as fail to clear a particular subject. 4. University follows absolute marking system for evaluation. 5. The Basic structure of each academic programme will be prescribed by the respective Board of Studies and approved by the academic council of the University and published in the ordinance. 6. The project and dissertation will be evaluated by Board of examiners as mentioned in the ordinances of the University and defined by the regulatory bodies.
5.8	What methods of evaluation of answer scripts does the University follow? Whether external experts are invited for evaluation?	We shall be involving the evaluation systems per UGC rule and regulation.
5.9	Mention the number of malpractice cases reported during the last 3 years and how they are dealt with	<u>Not Applicable</u>
5.10	Does the university have a continuous internal Evaluation system?	YES, At constituent unit level.
5.11	How are the question papers set to ensure the achievement of the course objectives?	<p>All the question paper settings will be based on the blue print approved by the concerned Board of studies and forwarded by the Dean of Faculty.</p> <p>All the question paper will be set by a panel of eligible paper setters proposed by the concerned Board of Studies duly forwarded by Dean of Faculty and approved by Hon'ble Vice Chancellor.</p>
5.12	State the policy of the University for the Constitution of board of question paper Setters, board of examiners	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. University strictly will follow the norms for paper

A. Sunil Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



	and invigilators.	<p>setters/examiners laid down by the concerned regulatory bodies like MCI, DCI, PCI, INC, Central Council of Indian Medicine, Central Council of Homeopathy and paramedical council and others.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The concerned Board of Studies examiners will discuss and finalize the name of question paper setters to propose his/her name in the Board of Question paper setter/Board of examiners. The Dean faculty will forward the Board of Question paper and Board of examiners to the Controller of examinations of the University. Finally, the Board of Question paper setter and Board of examiners will be approved by the Vice Chancellor of the University. 									
5.13	<p>How regular and time-bound are conduct of Examinations and announcement of results? Substantiate with details of dates of examinations and announcement of results for the last 3 years. Details to be provided in the following Format: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>Date of exams</th> <th>Date of announcement of results</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year	Date of exams	Date of announcement of results							<p>Not Applicable As Khongnangthaba University is a newly established private University.</p>
Year	Date of exams	Date of announcement of results									

D. Admission Process

6.1	<p>How are students selected for admission to various courses? Please provide faculty-wise information</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Through special entrance tests Through interviews Through their academic record Through combination of the above 	<p>Admission for various courses is as per guidelines of the statutory councils, bodies, central govt. and state govt. directives prevailing at that time.</p>								
6.2	<p>Whether the University is admitting students from national level entrance test or state level entrance test? If yes, please provide following details: -</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of the National/State Level entrance exam</th> <th>No. of students admitted</th> <th>% of students from the total admitted</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name of the National/State Level entrance exam	No. of students admitted	% of students from the total admitted	Remarks					<p>We will do the admission process as per government norms</p>
Name of the National/State Level entrance exam	No. of students admitted	% of students from the total admitted	Remarks							
6.3	<p>Whether admission procedure is available on the University website and in the prospectus</p>	<p>YES</p>								



 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



6.4	Please provide details of the eligibility criteria for admission in all the courses	Eligibility criteria for courses will be as per regulation and norm of the statutory, regulatory council bodies.												
6.5	Whether University is providing any reservation/Relaxation in admission? If yes, please provide details in the following format: - <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Category</th> <th style="width: 25%;">No. of students admitted</th> <th style="width: 25%;">% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect of actual enrolment</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	No. of students admitted	% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect of actual enrolment	Remarks									YES
Category	No. of students admitted	% of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect of actual enrolment	Remarks											
6.6	Whether any management quota is available for admission in the University? If yes, please provide details in the following format: - <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Total No. of seats (Course wise)</th> <th style="width: 25%;">No. of total students admitted</th> <th style="width: 25%;">No. of students admitted under management quota</th> <th style="width: 25%;">% of students admitted under management quota</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total No. of seats (Course wise)	No. of total students admitted	No. of students admitted under management quota	% of students admitted under management quota									NO
Total No. of seats (Course wise)	No. of total students admitted	No. of students admitted under management quota	% of students admitted under management quota											
6.7	What is the admission policy of the University with regard to NRI and overseas students?	As per the regulation and norms of concerned statutory council bodies of different constituent units.												

E. Fee Structure

7.1	Present Course-wise fee structure of the University (Please provide head-wise details of total fee charged)	Enclosed Annexure 7.1
7.2	Any other fee charged by the University other than the fee displayed in the UGC website (e.g., Building fee, Development Fee, Fee by any name, etc.)	NO
7.3	Whether fee structure is available on the University website and in the prospectus?	YES
7.4	Whether fee is charged by the University as per fee structure displayed in the University website and in the prospects or some hidden charges are there?	Fees will be charged by the University as per fee structure displayed in the University website and no hidden charges are there.
7.5	Mode of Fee collection	It will be through Bank Payment
7.6	Whether University is providing any concession in fee to students? If yes, please provide details.	Concession will be provided to poor and meritorious students on case-to-case basis.
7.7	Details of the Hostel Fee including mess charges.	Monthly Rent: Rs. 1,000/-


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



		Electricity: Rs. 6,000/- annually Water: Rs. 6,000/- annually Mess Fee: Rs. 6,000/- monthly Hostel uniform: Rs. 6,500/- Only dormitory type is available yet now.
7.8	Any other fee	
7.7	Basis of Fee Structure	N.A. Fees are charged on basis of actual cost incurred plus reasonable surplus.
7.8	Whether the University has received any complaint with regard to fee charged or fee structure? If yes, please give details about the action taken.	NO
7.9	Whether University is providing any scholarship to students? If yes, please provide details.	NA

F. Faculty

8.1	Total No. of sanctioned and filled up posts (Institution wise and Department wise)	Dept.	Professor		Associate Professor		Assistant Professor	
			Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled
		Department of Geology	-	0	-	1	-	1
		Department of Zoology	-	0	-	0	-	1
		Department of Botany	-	0	-	1	-	0
		Department of Physics	-	0	-	1	-	0
		Department of Chemistry	-	0	-	0	-	1
		Department of Environmental Sciences	-	0	-	1	-	0
		Department of Biochemistry	-	0	-	0	-	1
		Department of Computer Sciences	-	2	-	0	-	0
		Department of Linguistics	-	2	-	2	-	1
		Department of Manipuri	-	0	-	0	-	1
		Department of English	-	1	-	0	-	0
		Department of Geography	-	0	-	2	-	0
		Department of Economics	-	1	-	0	-	0
		Department of Political Sciences	-	0	-	0	-	2
		Department of Sociology	-	0	-	1	-	0
		Department of Management	-	0	-	0	-	2
		Department of Foreign	-	0	-	0	-	2

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Language					
Department of Pharmacy	-	0	-	0	-
Department of Nursing		5	-	3	-
Department of Ayush	-	0	-	1	-
Department of Paramedical	-	0	-	0	-
Grand Total		11		13	
					41

8.2 Details of teaching staff in the following format (Please provided details – Institution wise and Department-wise)
(Details to be provided in **Appendix-XIII**)

Enclosed Appendix-XIII

8.3 Category-wise No. of Teaching Staff

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	0	1	1
ST	0	2	2
OBC	0	0	0
PH	0	0	0
General	41	39	80
Total	41	42	83

8.4 Details of the permanent and temporary faculty members in the following format

Department	Permanent	Temporary	Total
Department of Geology	2	0	2
Department of Zoology	1	0	1
Department of Botany	1	0	1
Department of Physics	1	0	1
Department of Chemistry	1	0	1
Department of Environmental Sciences	1	0	1
Department of Biochemistry	1	0	1
Department of Computer Sciences	1	1	2
Department of Linguistics	2	2	4
Department of Manipuri	1	0	1
Department of English	0	1	1
Department of Geography	2	0	2
Department of Economics	1	0	1
Department of Political Sciences	2	0	2
Department of Sociology	1	0	1

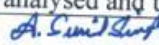
A. Seemil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Department of Management	2	0	2
Department of Foreign Language	2	0	2
Department of Pharmacy	9	0	9
Department of Nursing	23	0	23
Department of Ayush	8	4	12
Department of Paramedical	14	0	14
Total	76	8	84
NB: - One Faculty is teaching both Department of Pharmacy and Paramedical. So, the total faculty is 83			

Particulars	Female	Male	Total
Total no. of permanent teachers	41	42	83
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	6	16	22
No. of teachers with M. Phil. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	32	10	42
Total no. of temporary teachers	0	0	0
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with M. Phil. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	0	0	0
Total no. of part-time teachers	1	7	8
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	0	5	5
No. of teachers with M. Phil. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	0	2	2
Total No. of visiting teachers	1	7	8

8.5	Ratio of full-time teachers to part-time/contract teachers	21:2
8.6	Process of recruitment of faculty- Whether advertised? (pl. attach copy of the ad)- Whether selection committee was constituted as per the UGC Regulation?	University is already having the existing faculty in the existing units. In future required posts will be advertised for faculty recruitment. Selection committee is constituted as per the UGC regulation and statute of Khongnangthaba University.
8.7	Does the University follow self-appraisal method to evaluate teachers on teaching, research and work satisfaction? If yes, how is the self-appraisal of teachers analysed and used?	Self-appraisal method to evaluate teachers on teaching research and work satisfaction will be


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



	Whether: - Self-Appraisal Evaluation Peer Review Students Evaluation Others (specify)	implemented with effect from next academic session. Peer review will be commenced in forthcoming academic year. Students evaluation will be commenced from next academic session. Other appraisal is being done through performance/quality parameters. Admission process is not yet started.
8.8	Institution-wise and Department-wise teacher student ratio (only full-time faculty)	
8.9	Whether the University is providing UGC Pay Scales to the Permanent Faculty? If yes, please provide the following details: - Scale of Pay with all the allowances Professor- Associate Prof.- Assistant Prof.- Mode of Payment Cash/Cheque)	YES, as per UGC norm paid through Cheque/Bank payment.
8.10	Pay /Remuneration provided to: - Part-Time Faculty- Temporary Faculty- Guest Faculty-	NA
8.11	Facilities for teaching staff (Please provide details about Residence, Rooms, Cubicals, Computers/Any other)	No residence for teaching staffs, but there are rooms for teachers, cubicals, computers.

G. Infrastructure

9.1	Does the University have sufficient space for Land & Building	Yes, 75 acres Enclosed Land Agreement/Gift Deeds
9.2	Does the University have sufficient class Rooms	YES
9.3	Laboratories & Equipment (Details to be provided in Appendix-XIV)	Appendix-XIV
a)	Item Description (make and model)	
b)	Location (Department)	
c)	Value (Rs.)	
d)	Present Condition	
e)	Date of Purchase	
9.4	Library	Appendix-XV
a)	Total Space (all kinds)	
b)	Computer / Communication facilities	
c)	Total no. of Ref. Books (Each Department)	
d)	All Research Journals subscribed on a regular basis	
9.5	Sports Facilities (Details to be provided in Appendix-XVI)	Appendix-XVI There is enough space for

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



		playground. However, it not yet started the construction.
a)	Open Play Ground(s) for outdoor sports (Athletics, Football, Hockey, Cricket, etc.)	
b)	Track for Athletics	
c)	Basketball courts	
d)	Squash/ Tennis Courts	
e)	Swimming Pool (Size)	
f)	Indoor Sports Facilities including Gymnasium	
g)	Other	
9.6	Does the University has provision for Residential Accommodation including hostels (boys & girls separately)	YES

H. Financial Viability

10.1	Details of the Corpus Fund created by the University Amount – FDR No. Date – Period – (Documentary evidence to be given)	Rs. 1,01,61,626 (Rupees One Crore One Lakh Sixty-One Thousand Six Hundred Twenty-Six Only) in Indian Bank, Porompat Branch and enclosed the details.																
10.2	Financial Position of the University (please provide audited income and expenditure statement for the last 3 years)	<p>NA as it is yet to be started</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Year</th> <th>Income</th> <th>Expenditure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	S. No.	Year	Income	Expenditure												
S. No.	Year	Income	Expenditure															
10.3	Source of finance and quantum of funds available for running the University (for last audited year) Fees – Donations – Loan – Interest – Any other (pl. Specify) –	<p>University is in initial position only.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Fees</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Donations</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Loan</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Interest</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Any other (Hospital Income)</td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Fees		Donations		Loan		Interest		Any other (Hospital Income)							
Fees																		
Donations																		
Loan																		
Interest																		
Any other (Hospital Income)																		
10.4	What is the University's unit cost' of education? (Unit cost = total annual expenditure (budget accruals) divided by the number of students enrolled) Unit Cost calculated excluding the salary component may also be given	NA																

I. Governance System

II. Organization, Governance and Management

11.1	Composition of the statutory bodies of the University (please give names, profession & full postal address of the members and date of constitution):- Governing Body Executive Council Board of Management Academic Council Finance Committee Board of Studies	Appendix - XVII
------	--	-----------------



	Others (Details to be provided in Appendix-S II)	
11.2	Dates of the meetings of the above bodies held during the last 2 years (Enclose attested copy of the minutes of the meetings)	Enclosed in Annexure 10
11.3	What percentage of the members of the Boards of Studies, or such other academic committees, are external? Enclose the guidelines for BOS or such other Committees.	20%
11.4	Are there other strategies to review academic programmes besides the academic council? If yes, give details about what, when, and how often are such reviews made?	No

J. Research Profile

12.1	Faculty-wise and department-wise information to be provided in respect of the following: - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Student Teacher Ratio 2. Class Rooms 3. Teaching Labs 4. Research Labs (Major Equipment) 5. Research Scholars (M. Tech, Ph.D., Post-Doctoral Scholars) 6. Publications in Last 3 Years (Year-Wise List) 7. No. of Books Published 8. Patents 9. Transfer of Technology 10. Inter-Departmental Research (Inter-Disciplinary) 11. Consultancy 12. Externally Funded Research Projects 13. Educational Programmes Arranged 	Annexure 19
------	--	--------------------

K. Misc.

13. Details of Non-Teaching Staff

13.1	Details of Non-Teaching Staff (Details to be provided in Annexure-20)			Enclosed in Annexure - 20																																																								
13.2	Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>Female</th> <th>Male</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">Administrative Staff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group A</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group B</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group C</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group D</td> <td>17</td> <td>9</td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub total</td> <td>22</td> <td>15</td> <td>37</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Technical Staff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group A</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group B</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group C</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group D</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub Total</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grand Total</td> <td>25</td> <td>19</td> <td>44</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Particulars	Female	Male	Total	Administrative Staff				Group A	2	0	2	Group B	0	5	5	Group C	2	1	3	Group D	17	9	26	Sub total	22	15	37	Technical Staff				Group A	0	0	0	Group B	0	0	0	Group C	3	3	6	Group D	0	1	1	Sub Total	3	4	7	Grand Total	25	19	44
Particulars		Female	Male	Total																																																								
Administrative Staff																																																												
Group A		2	0	2																																																								
Group B		0	5	5																																																								
Group C		2	1	3																																																								
Group D		17	9	26																																																								
Sub total		22	15	37																																																								
Technical Staff																																																												
Group A		0	0	0																																																								
Group B		0	0	0																																																								
Group C		3	3	6																																																								
Group D		0	1	1																																																								
Sub Total	3	4	7																																																									
Grand Total	25	19	44																																																									

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



		Enclosed Annexure 21			
No. of Non-Teaching staff category wise		Category	Female	Male	Total
13.3		SC	0	0	0
		OBC	0	0	0
		PH	0	0	0
		General	25	19	44
		Total	25	19	44
13.4	Ratio of Non-teaching staff to students	NA			
13.5	Ratio of Non-teaching staff to faculty	2:1			

14. Academic Results: NA

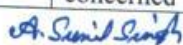
14.1	Faculty-wise and course-wise academic results of the past 3 years	NA								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Course</th> <th>No. of candidates Appeared</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S. No.	Course	No. of candidates Appeared	Result					
S. No.	Course	No. of candidates Appeared	Result							

15. Accreditation

15.1	Whether Accredited by NAAC? If yes please provide the following details: Date of Accreditation Period Grade CGPA Grading System Followed	NA								
15.2	Whether courses are accredited by NBA? If yes please provide course-wise details as under: - <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Course</th> <th>Whether Accredited</th> <th>Period of Accreditation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S. No.	Course	Whether Accredited	Period of Accreditation					NA
S. No.	Course	Whether Accredited	Period of Accreditation							
15.3	Other Accreditations, if any	NA								
15.4	Any other information (including special achievements by the University which may be relevant for the University)	NA as it is newly established University								

16. Strengths and Weaknesses of the University

16.1	Strengths of the University	Quality of education and training is promoted in all the course as per the Statutory Council bodies regulation and norms. There are established and functional Institute (Constituent College/for the concerned courses within the academic area.
------	-----------------------------	---


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		100% job security for the employee. Quality of academic creates revenues for job opportunities after the completion of the academic course in the constituent colleges and outside. After completion of the course students may get job in the govt. Central service, army, railways, home department, and abroad. Training quantity and quality of clinical and preclinical exposure to students enhance their confidence. Systemic working of constituent units and university ensures good working condition and helps students in their academic performance. Transport facilities available.
16.2	Weaknesses of the University	The University is in initial position and due to COVID-19 pandemic, it is not able to started the admission process in time. However, we will try to start the admission this October November 2022.

Certificate

This is to certify that all the information provided above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. The University will adhere to the rules, regulations and guidelines of the UGC, Central Government and relevant Statutory Councils(s) and abide by all the provisions under the UGC Regulation.

The above information is also posted on the website of the University
www.khongnangthabauniversity.org

A. Sunil Singh

Signed and Sealed by the Head of the Institution.

**REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY**





GOVERNMENT OF MANIPUR
 OFFICE OF THE SUB-REGISTRAR: IMPHAL EAST DISTRICT
 POROMPAT, MANIPUR



Certificate of Registration

(Indian Trust Act, 1882 & Indian Registration Act, 1908)

Registration No. 146(V), dated 1st February, 2018

This is to certify that the "Deed of Trust" under the name and style of "KANGLIIPAK FOUNDATION" having its registration Office at Khurai Konsam Leikai, PO & PS Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur (India) has created a Charitable Trust under the Indian Trust Act, 1882, in the state of Manipur, has been duly registered under the Indian Registration Act, 1908, at the office of the Sub-Registrar, Imphal East, Porompat, bearing **Registration No. 146(V), dated the 1st day of February, 2018** as per registration records maintained by this office.

Given under my hand and seal at Porompat this 1st day of February, 2018.

Place : Porompat
 The 1st February, 2018

Dr. Samson

REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Samson
 11/19

(SAMSON HUDDROM)
 Sub-Registrar, Imphal East
 Porompat, Manipur

Sub-Registrar
 Imphal East District, Porompat
 Manipur



T.R. 5 No. W
550686

Received from *M. Jayshama S*
with letter No. *1410/ Bannala Ch*
Date *14/11/2014*
the sum of Rupees *Five Lacs*
In cash *₹ 5,00,000/-* on account of *Admission*
By cheque *₹ 5,00,000/-* in payment of *Admission*

5391 *[Signature]*
Initial
Designation

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(V) / 2018

P1



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR
19.01.18
19.01.18
मणिपुर मणिपुर
मणिपुर मणिपुर

Kh. Joykumar Singh

02AA 200753
Jayanta
Jayanta

KANGLEIPAK FOUNDATION

THIS DEED OF DECLARATION OF KANGLEIPAK FOUNDATION is made on the 12th day of January, 2018 **BETWEEN** Khaidem Jayanta Meetei aged about 54 years S/O(L) Kh. Birchandra Singh of Khurai Konsam Leikai P.O & P.S-Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur (Hereinafter referred to as the **"SETTLOR"** which term wherever the context so requires or admits shall mean and include his successors, executors, administrators and assign) of **FIRST PART**.

-AND-

1. Shri Naorem Joykumar Singh aged about 67 years S/O (L) N. Mani Singh of Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak, P.O. & P.S-Imphal, Imphal West District, Manipur.
2. Khaidem Ongbi Bimola Chanu aged about 51 Years W/O Khaidem Jayanta Meetei of Khurai Konsam Leikai P.O. & P.S-Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur (Hereinafter collectively referred to as **"THE TRUSTEES"** which expression wherever the context so requires or admits shall mean and include their successors, executors, administrators and assign) of the **SECOND PART**.

-AND-

WHEREAS, the **"SETTLOR"** is desirous of establishing a Public Charitable TRUST with an object to establish and administer Schools, Colleges, Universities and other educational Institutions including Medical Colleges, Engineering Courses, Vocational Courses, Training Centre, Job Oriented Courses, Hospitals and other value added service institutions and for carrying on

A. Rohan Singh
Advocate

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Impnat)

A submission of 1st 2018
under section 38
of the
Act. Section 38
of this office
Kha Jaykumar Suresh
Kha Sai Vandana Sankar

Value of Stamp
Name of Purchaser
Address

Sagolsen Prakash Singh
Licence Stamp Vender

On the 12th day of Jan - 2018
Registered at the
of N. Jaykumar Suresh
and (Kha Sai) Bimola

Sub Registrar
12/1/18

Sub Registrar
12/1/18

1/306



N. Jaykumar Suresh

C.F.I of N. Jaykumar Suresh

1/307



Bimola S

C.F.I of Bimola

A. Suresh Sankar
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti
Rajmots

02AA 200754

Jyoti

charitable activities for the benefit of general public, weaker section of societies and to rehabilitate them by establishing such co-ordinating centres and such other institutions or the benefit of the downtrodden and weaker sections of the society without any distinction to caste creed or religion.

--AND--

WHEREAS, Settlor has now begun to demonstrate for mankind with proper function of the Medical Sciences and Research.

--AND--

WHEREAS, for this purpose of Public Charitable TRUST, the Charitable TRUST is absolutely required to possess of certain lands, which were acquired by them for the purpose of the construction Universities, Colleges, Hospitals and other establishments thereon and also acquired several equipment etc for the above Institutes i.e. for public charitable purposes.

-AND-

WHEREAS, the SETTLOR is therefore desirous of setting up SUPER SPECIALITY HOSPITAL for inter alia specially offering services in the Department of Cardiology and Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (ii) Neurology (iii) Neuro-Surgery (iv) Nephrology (v) Urology, Renal and Urologic Surgery and Oncology to all needy people regardless of caste, creed, race or religion.

-AND-

A. Roshan Singh
Advocate

Page 2 of 19

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

of sale

10 JAN 2018

Residence of State: Value of Stamp:

Name of Purchaser: M. Jayanta Meetei

Address: 40/16 Kh. Bichandra Sarj, Khuma Kamsam Leikai

Signature: M. Jaykumar Singh of Kwaki Naganapa and Kh. 10 Bimola chun of Khuma Kamsam Leikai

Signature: P. Jaswanta Singh of 40/16 P. Ibomcha Singh, Kwakithul Akham Leikai

Signature: Sagoiem Ramesh Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor

(Contd.)

Full name of the purchaser:

1/308

12/1/18



C.F. of Jayanta Meetei



Jayanta Meetei

Pebom Jaswanta Singh
40 Late Pebom Ibomcha Singh
of Kwakithul Akham Leikai,
P.O. Imphal, P.S. Singjamui,
Imphal West District, Manipur -
795001.



A. Smit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti & Partners

02AA 200755

Jyoti

NOW, THEREFORE, THE DEED OF TRUST is executed by the "SETTLOR" of the TRUST and witnesses as follows:-

1. NAME OF THE TRUST AND TRUST OFFICE:

This TRUST herein formed shall be known and called under the name "KANGLEIPAK FOUNDATION". The registered office of the TRUST shall be at Khurai Konsam Leikai, P.O. & P.S. Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur or such other place as the General Meeting of TRUSTEES referred herein may determine from time to time.

- (a) "The TRUST" shall mean and the Public Charitable TRUST where constituted by this Deed of Public Charitable TRUST and by any Deed/s modifying the same as hereinafter provided.
- (b) "The TRUSTEES" shall mean and include the present TRUSTEES and the survivor/s of them, and their successors in office appointed pursuant to the provisions hereof;

2. CORPUS OF THE TRUST:

The "SETTLOR" of the TRUST hereby irrevocably and permanently set apart in favour of the TRUST a sum of Rs. 50,000.00 (Rupees Fifty Thousand) only as the initial fund for the TRUST subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same. THE SETTLOR, in anticipation of execution of these Presents prior to the date hereof have handed to the TRUSTEES the said sum of Rs.50000.00 (Rupees Fifty Thousand) only in cash.

A. Rohan Singh

Advocate

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphar)
Date

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address


Sagotsem Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor




REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मनिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

M. Jyotirmoy & Co.
Barristers

02AA 200756

Jay

3. **PROPERTIES & FUND OF THE CHARITABLE TRUST MEANS:**
The TRUST properties & Fund shall consist of:

- (a) The amount transferred by the "SETTLOR" as mentioned above, towards the Corpus Fund of the TRUST and the accruing interest and income thereof and also any additional moneys which may from time to time be received by the TRUSTEES upon the TRUST of this Deed.
- (b) The immovable properties and other assets shall be transferred by the "SETTLOR".
- (c) Any cash or kind, properties, movable and immovable that may be acquired by purchase or otherwise or all manner of rights, title or interest in or over any properties movable or immovable.
- (d) All additions and accretions to the TRUST properties and the income there from.
- (e) All donations, gifts, legacies or grants, in cash or kind accepted by the TRUSTEES upon TRUST.
- (f) The properties of the TRUST shall be utilized for the object set forth herein above and subject to the provisions and conditions herein mentioned.
- (g) All further sums of money, investments and other properties, including any moveable or immovable properties, which may hereafter be paid, transferred or donated to or otherwise vested in the TRUSTEES of this TRUST so as to be under the control for the purpose of running of the institute for the objectives set out hereunder by any person/s whomsoever or which may at any time hereafter in any other manner accrue to the TRUST as the Corpus of the TRUST.

A. Rohan Singh
Advocate

Page 4 of 19

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

Treasury

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Date:

Name:

Name of Purchaser:

Address:

Sagolem Bala Singh
Licence Granting Vendor

[Faint circular stamp]
[Handwritten signature]

A. Sanjiv Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANKHA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

Dr. Jagdish Chandra Singh
B.A. 10/1/20

02AA 200757

- (h) All such accumulations of income as are hereinafter directed to be held as additions to the corpus of the TRUST Fund.
- (i) All moneys borrowed by the TRUSTEES for the purpose of or in the administration of the TRUST.
- (j) All moneys investments and other properties from time to time representing such sums of money, additions, accumulations and accretions and any part/s thereof.
- (k) "The Income of the TRUST Fund" shall include the dividend interest, rents and other income of the TRUST Fund.
4. POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES:
- (a) For the purpose of carrying out the objects of the TRUST, the Board of TRUSTEES shall have the power to acquire, purchase, lease or otherwise immovable properties and in case of vacant land, the Board shall have the power to the buildings thereon and to do all acts necessary and incidental thereof with the approval of TRUSTEE Members in the General Meeting of the TRUST.
- (b) The Board of TRUSTEES shall be empowered to constitute, Sub-Committee, Advisory body from the TRUSTEE Members.
- (c) The TRUSTEES may from time to time to frame rules in the affairs of the TRUST for regulating in the General Meeting of TRUSTEES.
- (d) It shall be lawful for the Board of TRUSTEES to perform some minor works such as pull down, remove, rebuild, alter, adapt, improve, add to, put up additional floors, develop or repair any building etc.
- (e) To take all necessary steps in order to fulfil objectives of the TRUST.

A. Roshan Singh
Advocate

Page 5 of 19

Dr. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Impnar)

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagolsem Thirath Singh
Licence Stamp vender



A. Sanit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti...
...

02AA 200758

J...

- (f) To receive any money or other assistance in any shape or form of land or building when given by the **SETTLOR** or any other persons by way of gifts or donations and to hold the same as part of the Capital fund or corpus of the **TRUST**, or as income/asset of the **TRUST**.
- (g) To collect funds by way of donations, subscriptions, grants, presents or contributions and other offerings of whatever nature it may be.
- (h) To honour in whatever manner possible, a person who donates, contributes, substantive advice or suggestion to the **TRUST** for fulfilling any objectives of the **TRUST**.
- (i) To appoint or terminate, employees of the **TRUST** for the smooth functioning of the **TRUST**.
- (j) To give assignment to the **TRUSTEES** to fulfil for the administration of the **TRUST** for any purpose in the activities of the **TRUST** on such remuneration, as they may think fit and to fix up powers, duties and responsibilities.
- (k) The Executive Director shall have the power to enter into all contract on behalf of the **TRUST** and also to rescind any contract with the approval of the Board of **TRUSTEES** at any time.
- (l) To establish any **PUBLIC CHARITABLE TRUST** and or Public Charitable institutions for "Charitable purpose" which for the time beings as per the provisions of section 2(15) of the Income Tax act 1961 includes relief to poor, education, medical relief and advancement of any other objects of general public utility or from any charitable purposes as defined in any section of the Income Tax Act, 1961 or any other law as amended from time to time.
- (m) The Chairman and the Executive Director shall have the power to represent the **TRUST** in any court, Original, Appellate, Revision or before other authorities.

A. Roshan Singh
 Advocate

Page 6 of 19

A. Sunit Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Registrar H.Q. (Impnar)

Date of sale

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagolsem Singh
Licence Stamp Vender



A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



बनियूर मणिपुर MANIPUR

A. Smit Singh

02AA 200759

Advocate

Jay

tribunal etc, and to sign, verify all pleadings, papers, affidavits, to file suits, proceedings, appeals, revisions or other applications as may be necessary to engage advocates to appear for the TRUST. They shall have the power to compromise, abandon, withdraw any suit, claim, appeal, revision application or any other dispute on being specifically authorised by the Board of TRUSTEE in that behalf.

5. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES AND POWERS:

The Roles, Responsibilities and Powers of

- a) CHAIRMAN
- b) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
- c) DIRECTOR (FINANCE)

a) CHAIRMAN :

The Chairman shall discharge as head of the administration of the TRUST to fulfil the objects of the TRUST. He shall preside in every meeting of the General Meeting of the TRUSTEES to make decision in the interest of the TRUST. Any document signed unilaterally by the Chairman will stand null and void. The Chairman is authorized to sign along with the Managing TRUSTEE and Director (Finance) in bank cheques, deposit release vouchers etc. The Chairman along with the Board of TRUSTEES is responsible for ensuring that the TRUST pursues its objects and for maintaining the dignity of the TRUST organisation and shall use his/her influence to promote the activities of the TRUST. The Chairman & Managing TRUSTEE shall represent the TRUST in all legal matters, sign the papers related to legal cases, attend to courts or represent the TRUST in Government offices.

A. Smit Singh
Advocate

Page 7 of 19

A. Smit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar (Impnat)
Date of sale
Value of stamp
Name of
Address

[Signature]
Sagolsem Thien Singh
Licence Stamp Vender



[Signature]
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

M. Jagdish

02AA 200760

b) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

वामने

Jay

The Executive Director shall maintain the records of the TRUST prepare and circulate agenda and minutes of Board of TRUSTEES meeting. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the day to day administration activities of the TRUST. The Executive Director shall deal with correspondence received by the TRUST, send replies in consultation with the Chairman. He/She is responsible for the safe custody of all the assets and records of the TRUST.

c) DIRECTOR (FINANCE):

The DIRECTOR (FINANCE) will prepare Annual Budget, monthly and yearly expenditure statements get the expenditure audited by auditor duly appointed by the Board of TRUSTEES and place them before the Board of TRUSTEES for approval. The DIRECTOR (FINANCE) is responsible to maintain cash book and prepare vouchers for the payments made, receive contributions, sign acknowledgements for the amounts or articles received by the TRUST and prepare monthly and yearly statements of revenue and expenditure, as well as, the register of assets of the TRUST and place them before the Board of TRUSTEES for their approval. The DIRECTOR (FINANCE) is authorized to sign bank cheques, applications for drafts and payment instruction jointly with Chairman and draw money from the banks up to the limits defined by the Board of TRUSTEES in their meetings. The DIRECTOR (FINANCE) is responsible for safe custody of cash, bonds, securities etc. of the TRUST with Chairman and Managing TRUSTEE.

A. Reshan Singh
Advocate

Page 8 of 19

A. Reshan Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Reg: H.Q. (Imphal)

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagolem Mahesh Singh
Licence Stamp Vender



A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

K. Joykumar Singh

02AA 200761

Bimola Chanu

Jayanta Meetei

6. **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TRUST:**

The "SETTLOR" desires to appoint the following persons as Board of TRUSTEES of "KANGLEIPAK FOUNDATION" having obtained their willingness as under:

SL. NO.	PARTICULARS	AGE	DESIGNATION
1.	Khaidem Jayanta Meetei	54 years	Chairman
2.	Naorem Joykumar Singh	67 years	Executive Director
3.	Khaidem Ongbi Bimola Chanu	51 years	Director Finance

7. **OBJECTIVES OF THE PUBLIC CHARITABLE TRUST:**

- To undertake educational activities and for that purpose, establish, maintain and run Universities, Medical Colleges, Hospitals, Schools, Colleges and other educational centres including Institutions. To establish, run, support, grant-in-aid and other financial assistance to Schools, Colleges, Libraries, Reading Rooms, Laboratories, etc.
- To associate with and conduct various programmes and research with the professions and experts from time to time in the field of medicine.
- To establish such departments or institutions as may be necessary for the study of medicine and research in association with different countries with a view to promote world perspective and an international outlook in the field of medicine.

A. Roshan Singh
 असुरपुस कुरुसु असुर
 Advocate

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Impnar)

Sale of sale
Value of Stamp
Name of Purchaser
Address


Sagotsem Haineh Singh
Licence Stamp Vender




REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



भनिभुत मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jankin
Kamets

02AA 200762

Jay

- (d) To promote the undertaking of any programmes of rural development. For the purpose of this clause, the expression "Programmes of Rural Development" shall have the meaning assigned to it in explanation to what is referred to in Income Tax Act, and as may be modified from time to time under the said Act.
- (e) To promote a special awareness on the part of the people of India of the needs of the health education in rural areas.
- (f) For the above objects manage and develop the institute promoted by Settlers comprising of the various departments i.e. Cardiology and Cardio Thoracic Surgery, (ii) Neurology (iii) Urology, Renal and Urologic Surgery and Oncology and other wings, Institutions at Village areas for the advancement of research activities in medical sciences, and giving medical treatment to one and all, irrespective of caste, creed and colour free of cost to patients.
- (g) To take special measures to facilitate patients from all over India to avail of the hospital and its facilities and benefits of research for conducting various programmes for bringing about village and rural upliftment and thereby reaching the benefits of the hospital and its research to the remotest rural corners of India.
- (h) To associate with and conduct programmes and research with the professions and experts from different countries in the world.
- (i) To impart education and training to various students in various branches of Medicine and promote research in the field of Medicine and especially Rural & Urban Health Programme.

A. Rathan Singh
Advocate

Page 10 of 19

A. Smit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNATHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Registrar H.Q. (Imphar)

Date of sale

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagotsem  Singh
Licence Stamp vander



A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti
B. Sc.

02AA 200763

Jyoti

- (j) To take appropriate measures for promoting inter-disciplinary studies/ research in the Hospital.
- (k) To take appropriate measures for promoting studies, research and training in Nursing by establishing a College of Nursing.
- (l) To do all such other things and acts as may be incidental or conducive to the attainment of the foregoing, objects and to the protection, preservation and advancement of Medical Sciences.
- (m) To start research centres and institutions of the like nature in India or abroad, for use of students and the staff and also for the development and advancement in education and diffusion of knowledge amongst the public in general within the frame work of Govt. Guidelines.
- (n) To improve quality education by preparation and usage of innovative learning material and adopting scientific teaching, techniques and technologies through remedial education classes. To create opportunities of imparting moral education for enculturation of the students, so as to make them active, responsible and faithful citizens of the nation.
- (o) To establish, maintain and operate schemes for studentships, scholarships and render other types of aids of students including supply of books, stipends grants and other incentive to study, without any distinction as to caste, colour, race, creed or sex.
- (p) To promote, support, establish, maintain or grant-in-aid to institutions for promotion of science, literature, music and fine arts, for the preservation of Indian culture and for the research and also for other institutions having similar objects for the benefit of the students and general public.

A. Roshan Singh
A. Roshan Singh
Advocate

Page 11 of 19

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Name of bank
Name of purchase
Address

Sagolem B. Singh
Licence Officer / Tender



A. Sanjiv Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti
Advocate

02AA 200764

Jyoti

- (q) To establish and develop institutions for the physically handicapped and disabled persons and to provide them education food, clothing, medical and other help to make their life good.
- (r) To establish and run shelter cum rehabilitation homes/centres for, aged, widows, destitute, working girls and orphans coming from various segments of the society. Upliftment of economically and socially backward sections of the society.
- (s) To organise and arrange exhibitions, functions, seminars, cultural entertainment events, competitions, benefit shows and similar other programme(s) such as training camps, field trips, lectures and conferences etc.
- (t) To grant relief and assistance to the needy victims during natural calamities, such as famine, earthquake, flood, fire, non-curable deadly diseases etc and to give donations and other assistance to institutions, establishments or individuals engaged in such relief work.
- (u) To manage Social Welfare schemes of the state as well as Central Government and other organisations with a view to help unemployed persons, Physically Handicapped Persons, Widows, Children, members of the backward classes, scheduled castes and tribes, minorities etc.
- (v) To establish Hostels, Students homes run free or subsidized for the students and weaker sections of the society.
- (w) To grant aid-or render assistance to other public charitable TRUST(S) or institution and also for individuals irrespective of caste, creed or religion.
- (x) To work and promote educational standards, impart basic, supplementary and adult formal and non-formal education programme for the school

A. Kishan Singh
Advocate

Page 12 of 19

A. Jyoti
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Date of sale

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagolem P. Singh
Licence Stamp Vender



A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

A. Sanyal
Barrister

02AA 200765

J

drops outs, transit schools for the street children and child labourers and adult education and financial literacy programmes and also run model educational institutions, training schools and coaching centres at various levels.

- (y) To publish periodicals, magazines, newspapers and bulletins as part of awareness programmes for the weaker sections of the society and also for the general public.
- (z) The Funds and the income of the TRUST shall be solely utilised for the achievements of its objects and no portion of it shall be utilised for payment to the "TRUSTEES by way of profit, interest dividend etc. However, TRUSTEES shall be entitled their remuneration if they are assigned any duties in the administration of the TRUST.

8. DURATION OF THE TRUST AND BENEFICIARIES:

The TRUST formed shall be of permanent in nature and shall be irrevocable Beneficiaries of the TRUST shall be open to all TRUSTEE members and society at large in irrespective of caste, creed, religion, colour, race and sex.

9. FUNDS OF THE TRUST:

- (a) That the amount settled by the Settler of the TRUST amounting to Rs. 50,000.00 (Rupees Fifty Thousand) only will be the initial corpus of the TRUST. The TRUSTEES are empowered to contribute and collect donations, grants from government, Semi Government, public and private undertakings, organisations, individuals, firms, companies, association of persons, autonomous institutions, public sectors, private sector institutions, foundations and other financial institutions etc in the manner they desire.

A. Roxhan Singh
Advocate

Page 13 of 19

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Value of Stamp
Name of Purchaser
Address

Sagolsen Birech Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor



[Handwritten Signature]

A. Sanid Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

[Signature]
Parents

02AA 200766

[Signature]

- (b) Funds may be generated through exhibitions, functions, seminars, cultural entertainment events, benefit show and similar other programme arranged by the TRUST or authorities.
- (c) The TRUST may raise loans from Banks, Public and Private Finance Institutions.
- (d) All moneys collected from the TRUSTEE Members will be treated as membership fee etc.
- 10. MANAGEMENT OF THE TRUST:**
- (a) That the TRUST shall be managed by the Board of TRUSTEES. The maximum number of Board of TRUSTEES shall be 3 (Three) only TRUSTEE Members. However, Board of TRUSTEES may be increased subject to the approval of the General Meeting of the TRUSTEE Members.
- (b) That, the TRUSTEES shall meet periodically to conduct the affairs of the TRUST and to take decisions for the smooth functioning of the TRUST activities. A General Meeting of the TRUSTEES shall be held once at least in every year in which the audited account of the TRUST shall be presented for adoption
- (c) That, any person who is the age of 21 years having interest in the educational activities shall be taken as a TRUSTEE Member by the TRUSTEES subject to approval in the General Meeting of TRUSTEES.
- (d) That, Legal Heirs (his/her) shall mean and include his/her successors, executors, administrators and assign of the TRUSTEES Members as and when circumstances arise.
- (e) That, the Board of TRUSTEES are empowered to fill up the vacancy in the Board TRUSTEES.

[Signature]
Advocate

Page 14 of 19

[Signature]
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Sub Registrar H.Q. (Impnat)
Date of sale
Value of Stamp
Name of purchaser
Address

Sagolsen Balach Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor



Ch. Amit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGRABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyothana & Partners

02AA 200767

[Signature]

- (f) That, the **TRUSTEE(S)** who are found to be misconduct in the interest of the **TRUST** may be removed from the **TRUSTEE** membership of the **TRUST** by a minimum majority of 3/4 of the **TRUST** in General Meeting of the **TRUST**. However, the **TRUSTEE Member** is required to give notice for his/her misconduct as **TRUSTEE** Member in violation of the sanctity of the **TRUST**.
- (g) That, an account of the **TRUST** shall be opened in any Bank or Banks in the name of the **TRUST**. Such accounts shall be operated jointly by the Chairman, Executive Director and Director (Finance).
- (h) That, there shall 1(One) Advisor to the Charitable **TRUST**. Shri Professor Rajkumar Ranjan Singh aged about 67 years S/O(L) R.K. Niimani Singh of Kongba Nandeibam leikai, Imphal East District, Manipur shall be the Advisor of the "Kangleipak Foundation".
- (i) That, any **TRUSTEE** Member may resign from **TRUSTEESHIP** Member from the **TRUST** subject to the acceptance of the General Meeting of the **TRUST**.
- (j) That, **TRUST** may at their discretion acquire, purchase, lease or sell immovable properties or movable properties in the affairs of the **TRUST**.
- (k) That, the fund of the **TRUST** shall be invested in the modes specified under the provisions of Section 13(1)(6) read with Section 11(5) of the Income Tax act, 1961 as amended from time to time.
- (l) That, it is agreed and declared that no part of the **TRUST** fund shall be utilised, by the **TRUSTEES** for their own purposes.

11. MEETING OF THE TRUST:

A. Roshan Singh
A. Roshan Singh
Advocate

Page 15 of 19

ed. Gunt Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018



Sub Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Value of Stamp

Name of Purchaser

Address

[Signature]
Sagotsem Prakash Singh
Licence Stamp Vender



A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
UNIVERSITY
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



बनियपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jyoti
Advocate

02AA 200768

Jay

- (a) That, the Board of the TRUSTEES shall convey meeting of the TRUST at least once in a month. However, there may be more sitting in case if there is emergency as and when requires for the smooth functioning in the activities of the TRUST. The Managing TRUSTEE shall convene the meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES by giving formal notice on or before 7 (Seven) days to all the members of the TRUSTEE. However, if there is emergency situation arises, there may be 3 (Three) days notice is highly required for sitting the Meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES.
- (b) That, the Chairman of the TRUST shall preside in the meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES. If in absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall preside the meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES.
- (c) The quorum for the meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES shall be 2/3 of the TRUSTEE Membership present in the meeting and in the absence quorum, the meeting shall be adjourned.
- (d) The Managing TRUSTEE shall, on the requisition in writing by not less than five members of the Board of TRUSTEES, convene the meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES within 30 (Thirty) days from the receipt of such requisition, by giving notice of less than 7 (Seven) days to all the TRUSTEE and if the Managing TRUSTEE does not call such meeting after receipt of notice, after 45 days, the requisitionists may convene the meeting, following all procedures, for the purpose of discussion/consideration of subject matter mentioned in the requisition notice.
- 12. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, THEIR TERM AND POWER TO CO-OPT:**
- (b) The TRUST will be managed by a Board of TRUSTEES consisting of 3 (Three) TRUSTEE Members.

A. Rohan Singh
Abohpam Rohan Singh
Advocate

Page 16 of 19

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANG NABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphar)
Name of Purchaser
Address

Sagolsem M. Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor



A. Suresh Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



प्रविष्ट मणिपुर MANIPUR

N. Jaisankar
B. A. / M. A.

02AA 200769

Jay

- (c) The meeting of the Board of TRUSTEES shall be presided by the Chairman of the TRUST.
- (d) The Annual Meeting of the TRUST shall be once in a year. The TRUST may also meet on requisition by a minimum of 2/3 of the TRUSTEE. All decisions of the TRUST shall be taken by simple majority unless otherwise provided and Special General Body meeting may be convened if necessary. The Annual meeting shall be held within 15 (Fifteen) days from the date of notification.
- (e) If any TRUSTEE Member desires to resign his/her TRUSTEESHIP, the resignation will be effective only from the date of acceptance of such resignation by the General Meeting of TRUSTEES.
- (f) The office of a TRUSTEE Member will automatically become vacant on the occurrence of any of the following events.
- Death of TRUSTEE.
 - Bankruptcy of the TRUSTEE.
 - Conviction of the TRUSTEE for a criminal offence under the Indian penal code. The Executive Director shall sue and be sued on behalf of the "KANGLEIPAK FOUNDATION" in case any legal action which may occur in future.
13. ACCOUNTS MAINTENANCE AND AUDIT:
- (a) The Accounting year of the TRUST shall be from April to March every year and the accounts of the TRUST shall be closed as on 31st March of every year.
- (b) That the TRUST shall maintain true and fair accounts of all receipts and expenditure /payments of the TRUST and the accounts so maintained shall remain at the office.

A. Roxham Singh
A. Roxham Singh
& Roxham Singh
& Advocate

Page 17 of 19

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

10 JAN 2018

10 JAN 2018



Sub-Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Name of Purchaser

Address

Sagolsem Phishan Singh
Licence Stamp vender



A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपुर मणिपुर MANIPUR

A. G. Singh
Trustee

02AA 200770

J. Singh

(e) The accounts so prepared shall be audited by the Chartered Accountant engaged for the purpose and shall be placed before the Board meeting and got approved along with the report of the auditors.

14. AMENDMENT OF THE TRUST DEED:

That the DEED of TRUST shall be amended by 2/3 majority of the TRUSTEES in a General Meeting specifically called for the purpose and the resolution passed by such majority as circulated with or without notification shall be final and binding for good of this Deed. Further, no amendment to the TRUST rules and regulation shall be made which may prove to be repugnant to the provisions of Section 2 (15), 11, 12, 13 and 80G of the Income Tax act, 1961 as amended from time to time.

15. DISSOLUTION OF THE TRUST:

In the event of winding up/ Dissolution of the TRUST, the assets remaining as on the date of dissolution shall under no circumstances be distributed among the TRUSTEES/SETTLOR/Board of TRUSTEE but the same shall be handed over to another TRUST having same or similar objects and which enjoys recognition under Section 80(1) of the Income Tax act, 1961 as amended from time to time. That the board of TRUSTEE shall call an extraordinary meeting of the TRUSTEES for the purpose and resolution passed by 2/3 majority of the TRUSTEES present shall be the requirement of the dissolution of the TRUST.

16. TRUST ACT 1882 and INCOME TAX ACT, 1961:

The provisions of INDIAN TRUST Act, 1882 as amended from time to time and also the Income Tax Act, 1961 as amended from time to time shall be carried out and apply to all matters not specifically provided in this deed.

A. Roshan Singh
AboKpam Roshan Singh
Advocate

Page 18 of 19

A. G. Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



10 JAN 2018

Registrar H. Q. (Impnafi)

Date of sale
Value of Stamp
Name of Purchaser
Address


Sagolsem Mahesh Singh
Licence Stamp vender



A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



बनियुक्त मणिपुर MANIPUR

02AA 200771

IN WITNESS WHERE OF, both parties have signed this DEED OF "KANGLEPAK FOUNDATION" Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East District, Manipur in presence of witnesses.

WITNESSES :

1. *Pebam Jassanta Singh*
S/o Late *Pebam Ibamcha Singh*
of *Kwakethul Akham Leikai,*
P.O. Imphal, P.S. Singjamei,
Imphal West District, Manipur
795001.

Signature of the "SETTLOR"

Signature of the "TRUSTEES"



Rerubala Nahengbam
D/O Nahengbam Chandrakumar
of Kwakethul Leimathujam
Leikai, P.O. & P.S Imphal
West District, Manipur
795001

N. Jakkam
Rerubala

By: *A. Rohan Singh*
Advocate

Athorpam Rohan Singh
Advocate

ed. Sunita Singh

10 JAN 2018



Registrar H.Q. (Imphal)

Address

Sagolsen P. Singh
Licence Stamp Vendor

R 539/-
550686
10/1/18



SR/15-Paranpelt
Registered
8/17
01
146/12
Feb
2018

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

MANIPUR



GAZETTE



EXTRAORDINARY
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 404

Imphal, Friday, February 26, 2021

(Phalguna 7, 1942)

GOVERNMENT OF MANIPUR
SECRETARIAT : LAW, LEGISLATION & AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

NO. 2/3/2021-Leg/L

Imphal, February 23, 2021

No. 2/3/2021-Leg/L: The following Act of the Legislature, Manipur which received assent of the Governor of Manipur on February 20, 2021 is hereby published in the Official Gazette:

THE MANIPUR PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES ACT, 2021
(MANIPUR ACT NO. 6 OF 2021)

AN

ACT

to provide for the establishment of new Private Universities and incorporation of the existing Private Universities in the State of Manipur under this Act for imparting higher education and to regulate their functions and matters connected therewith and incidental thereto.

Whereas, with a view to keep pace with the rapid development in all spheres of knowledge in the world and the country, it is essential to create world level modern research and study facilities in the State to provide state of the art educational facilities to the youth at their doorsteps so that they can make out of the human resources compatible with liberalized economic and social order of the world;

And whereas, the rapid advancement in knowledge and changing requirements of human resources make it essential that a resourceful and quick and responsive system of educational research and development be created which can work with entrepreneurial zeal under an essential regulatory set-up and such a system can be created by allowing private institutions engaged in higher education having sufficient resources and experiences to establish Universities and by

A. Sanit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



incorporating such Universities with such regulatory provisions to ensure efficient working of such institutions;

And whereas, sponsoring bodies like Public Trusts/Societies/Companies have expressed their desire to establish Private Universities in Manipur;

And whereas, if the said Sponsoring Bodies are allowed to run Universities, it would contribute to the academic development of the people of the State.

Now, therefore, be it enacted by the Legislature of Manipur in the Seventy second year of the Republic of India as follows :-

CHAPTER-I PRELIMINARY

Short title,
extent and
commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Manipur Private Universities Act, 2021.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Manipur.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by Notification in the Official Gazette, publish.

Definitions.

2. In this Act, unless the subject or context otherwise requires, -

(i) "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University as constituted under section 26;

(ii) "Act" means the Manipur Private Universities Act, 2021;

(iii) "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;

(iv) "AIU" means Association of Indian Universities;

(v) "Annual Report" means the annual report of the University as referred to in section 45;

(vi) "Authority" means the authority of the University;

(vii) "Board of Management" means the Board of Management of the University as constituted under section 25;

(viii) "Campus" means the area of University within which it is established;

(ix) "Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University appointed under section 15;

A. Smit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (x) "Constituent College" means a college or an institution run and maintained by the University;
- (xi) "DCI" means Dental Council of India;
- (xii) "Dean" means head of a Faculty of the University;
- (xiii) "DEC" means Distance Education Council;
- (xiv) "Distance Education System" means the system of imparting education through any means of information technology and communication such as multimedia, broadcasting, telecasting, online over internet, other interactive methods, e-mail, internet, computer, interactive talk back e-learning, correspondence course, seminar, contact programmes or a combination of any two or more of such means;
- (xv) "Employee" means an employee appointed by the University, and includes teachers and other staff of the University or of a constituent college;
- (xvi) "Endowment Fund" means the endowment fund of the University established under section 50;
- (xvii) "Faculty" means a Faculty of the University;
- (xviii) "Finance Committee" means the Finance Committee of the University;
- (xix) "Finance Officer" means the Finance Officer of the University appointed under section 19;
- (xx) "General Fund" means a general fund of the University established under section 51;
- (xxi) "Governing Body" means the Governing Body of the University constituted under section 24;
- (xxii) "ICAR" means the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, a trust registered under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882;
- (xxiii) "INC" means the Indian Nursing Council;
- (xxiv) "Internship" means on-job training, apprenticeship, or a professional training of students with academic studies;
- (xxv) "Internship Campus" means a centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for the purpose of Internship and Training or for rendering any other assistance including

Central Act No.
2 of 1882.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



conducting contact classes and administering examinations required by the students;

(xxvi) "MCI" means the Medical Council of India;

(xxvii) "NCTE" means the National Council for Teacher Education;

(xxviii) "Notification" means the notification published in the official Gazette;

(xxix) "Off-Campus" means a campus of a University established by it outside the main campus (within or outside the State) operated and maintained as its constituent unit, having the University's complement of facilities, faculty and staff;

(xxx) "Official Gazette" means the Gazette of Manipur;

(xxxi) "Off-Shore Campus" means a campus of a University established by it outside the country, operated and maintained as its constituent unit, having the University's complement of facilities, faculty and staff;

(xxxii) "PCI" means Pharmacy Council of India;

(xxxiii) "Prescribed" means prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or the rules made under this Act;

(xxxiv) "Principal" means the Head of the constituent college and includes, where there is no Principal, the Vice-Principal or any other person for the time being as appointed to act as Principal;

(xxxv) "Pro Vice-Chancellor" means the Pro Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 17;

(xxxvi) "Regional Centre" means a centre established or maintained by the University for the purpose of coordinating and supervising the work of Study Centres in any region and for performing such other functions as may be conferred on such centre by the Board of Management;

(xxxvii) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University appointed under section 18;

(xxxviii) "Regulatory body" means the statutory

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



bodies established by the Central Government from time to time for laying down the norms and conditions for maintaining academic standards of higher education such as UGC, AICTE, BCI, DEC, DCI, ICAR, INC, MCI, NCTE, PCI etc.;

(xxxix) "Schedule" means schedule appended to this Act;

(xl) "Sponsoring Body" in relation to a University established under this Act means,-

(a) A Public Trust registered under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 (Central Act No. 2, of 1882); or

(b) A Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act No. 21 of 1860); or

(c) A Company registered under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956 (Central Act No. 1 of 1956);

(xli) "State" means the State of Manipur;

(xlii) "State Government" means the State Government of Manipur;

(xliii) "Statutes", "Ordinances" and "Regulations" means respectively, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations of the University made by it under this Act for the time being in force;

(xliv) "Study Centre" means a centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for the purpose of advising, counselling or for rendering any other assistance including training, conducting contact classes and administering examinations required by the students;

(xlv) "Teacher" means a Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor/ Lecturer or such other person as may be appointed for imparting instruction or conducting research in the University or in a constituent college or institution and includes the Principal of a constituent college or institution, in conformity with the norms prescribed by the University Grants Commission;

(xlvi) "UGC" means the University Grants Commission

A. Smit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Central Act No.
3 of 1956.

Central Act No.
3 of 1956.

Conditions for
the
establishment
of the
University.

A. Sainth
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956;

(xlvi) "University" means a University established and incorporated under section 3 of this Act, within the meaning of University Grants Commission Act, 1956; and

(xlviii) "Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 16.

CHAPTER II

THE UNIVERSITY AND ITS OBJECTIVES

3. (1) The sponsoring body shall, for the purposes of establishing the University under this Act, fulfil the following conditions, namely:-

(a) establish an Endowment Fund with a minimum amount specified in Letter of Intent ;

(b) duly possess contiguous land of minimum 15 (fifteen) acres earmarked for the University;

Provided that the sponsoring body shall not sell, transfer or lease out such land or any part thereof and also shall not use it for any purpose other than the purpose of functioning of the University;

(c) conform to standards, conditions and Regulations set by UGC, AICTE, NCTE, BCI and other regulatory bodies established by the State Government or Central Government;

(d) to undertake to fulfil such other conditions consistent with this Act as may be laid down by the State Government before the establishment of the University.

(2) An application containing the proposal and the project report to establish a University shall be made by the sponsoring body to the State Government along with application fee as may be fixed by the State Government from time to time.

(3) The project report must contain the following particulars, namely:-

(a) the details of the sponsoring body along with copies of its registration certificate;

(b) the information regarding financial resources of the

K. Sainth
REGISTRAR
YITHA ABANTONGKHONG



sponsoring body having audited accounts for the past three years;

- (c) the name and location of the proposed University;
- (d) the objectives of the University;
- (e) the details of land, buildings and infrastructure if already exist or proposed to be owned or created, as the case may be;
- (f) the nature and the type of programmes of study and research proposed to be undertaken by the University;
- (g) the resource of funds along with the scheme for mobilizing resources;
- (h) such other details as the sponsoring body may like to give; and
- (i) such other details as may be decided by the State Government from time to time.

(4) The proposal along with the project report shall be examined and considered by an Evaluation Committee constituted by the Higher and Technical Education Department, Government of Manipur consisting of the following:

- (a) one Vice-Chancellor of any of the State Universities of Manipur;
- (b) one Professor of a State University of Manipur nominated by the State Government;
- (c) one officer to the State Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary;
- (d) one Officer from Finance Services of the State of Manipur not below the rank of Joint Director;
- (e) one Officer nominated by the District Magistrate of the District concerned not below the rank of Sub-divisional Magistrate;
- (f) one Registrar of a State University to be nominated by the State Government.

(5) The Committee shall submit its report to the Government of Manipur.

(6) If the State Government is satisfied that it is proper to establish the University, Letter of Intent may be issued to the Sponsoring body.

4. (1) From the commencement of this Act, there shall be established Universities by the names mentioned in the Schedule.

Establishment
or incorporation
of a University.

A. Sanit Sanib

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Names of the new Universities to be established under this Act shall be included in the Schedule at the next serial number below the last University by amending the Schedule.

- (3) Each University shall be established by a separate legislation by amending the Schedule or by an amending Act.
- (4) The headquarters of the Universities shall be in the State of Manipur.
- (5) The State Government, if satisfied, after considering the compliance with the provisions of this Act, shall have the power to incorporate the existing Universities, by amending the Schedule.
- (6) Every University established or incorporated under this Act shall be a body corporate.

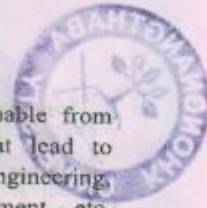
The Objects of the University.

5. The objects of the University shall include,—

- (a) to provide instructions, teaching and training in higher education with a view to create higher levels of intellectual abilities;
- (b) to establish facilities for education and training;
- (c) to carry out teaching, research and offer continuing education programmes;
- (d) to create centres of excellence for research and development, relevant to the needs of the State and for sharing knowledge and its application;
- (e) to establish campus in the State;
- (f) to establish examination centres;
- (g) to institute degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions on the basis of examination or any such other method, while doing so, the University shall ensure that the standards of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions are not lower than those laid down by the regulating bodies;
- (h) to set up campus centres, subject to applicable rules or regulations;
- (i) to engage in areas of specialization with proven ability to make distinctive contributions to the objectives of the university education system that is

A. Santhosh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Santhosh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



academic engagement, clearly distinguishable from programmes of an ordinary nature that lead to conventional degrees in arts, science, engineering, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, management etc. routinely offered by conventional institutions;

- (j) to establish broad-based, and viable under graduate, post graduate and research programmes in several disciplines with firm interdisciplinary orientation and linkages; and
- (k) to make the University functional within a period of one year from the date of commencement of this Act.

6. (1) The first Chancellor and the first Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Governing Body, Board of Management and the Academic Council and all persons, who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership of the respective University mentioned in the Schedule are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the respective University specified in the Schedule. Incorporation.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

7. The University shall be self-financed and shall not make a demand for any grant-in-aid or any other financial assistance from the State Government. Self-financing University.

8. The University shall have no power to affiliate or otherwise admit to its privileges any other institution. No power of affiliation.

9. The University shall maintain constituent colleges as per the provisions of UGC or any other Statutory Bodies and the State Government from time to time. Constituent Colleges.

10. The University shall have the following powers, namely:- Powers of the University.

(1) to establish, maintain and enforce rules determined by the University from time to time in the manner laid down by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations;

(2) to carry out all such other activities as may be necessary or feasible in furtherance of the object of the University;

(3) to confer degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic distinctions etc. on the basis of examinations, evaluation or any other method of testing in accordance with the Statutes, UGC, Statutory Bodies, etc; and to

A. Seen Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Seen Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



10-
with draw any such diplomas, certificates, degrees or
other academic distinctions for good and sufficient
reasons;

- (4) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships and prizes etc. in accordance with the Statutes;
- (5) to organize and to undertake extra-mural studies and extension service;
- (6) to launch academic and research programmes and courses, other disciplines of education deemed suitable;
- (7) to determine, demand and receive fees, bills, invoices and collect charges to fulfil the objects of the University, as the case may be;
- (8) to determine the conditions for working in any other university or organization having specific knowledge, permanently or for a specified period;
- (9) to make provision for extracurricular activities and training for students and employees;
- (10) to appoint the faculties, teachers, officers and employees of the University or a Constituent College, Affiliated College located within the territorial jurisdiction;
- (11) to co-operate, collaborate or associate with any other institution, industry or any other body for such purpose as the University may determine;
- (12) to establish study centres and maintain schools, institutions and such centres, specialized laboratories or other units for research and instructions as are in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its objects;
- (13) to receive donations and gifts of any kind, to acquire, hold, manage, maintain, lease, mortgage and dispose of any movable and immovable property, including trust and endowment properties for the purpose of the University or a constituent college with the consent of the landowner under the relevant laws of the State;
- (14) to establish and maintain halls and to recognize places of residence for students, officers, teachers and employees of the University or a constituent college or any other at the main campus and other campuses within the territorial jurisdiction;

A. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



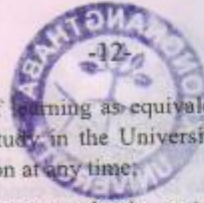
- (15) to supervise and control the attendance, and to regulate the discipline among the students and all categories of employees and to lay down the conditions of service of such employees, including their Code of Conduct;
- (16) to create posts of academic, administrative and support staff, and other necessary posts;
- (17) to offer regular, distance learning, continuing education, industry integrated, collaborative industry based education programmes:

Provided that no distance learning programmes leading to a Bachelor's or Master's degree shall be started before at least two batches of students have passed out in the regular mode or five years from the commencement date of the first academic year whichever is earlier;

- (18) to organize and conduct refresher courses, orientation courses, workshops, seminars and other Programmes for students, industry executives, teachers, developers of coursework, evaluators and other academic staff;
- (19) to determine standards of admission to the University and constituent colleges, with the approval of the Academic Council;
- (20) to make special provisions for students belonging to the State of Manipur for admission in various programmes of the University or in a constituent college, affiliated college, regional centre, campus or study centre;
- (21) to make special arrangements in respect of women students as the University may consider desirable;
- (22) to do all such other acts or thing whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be necessary to further the objects of the University;
- (23) to prescribe such programmes of Bachelors, Masters, and Research Degrees and such other Degrees, Diplomas, Charters, Certificates;
- (24) to provide for the preparation of instructional materials including films, cassettes, tapes, video cassettes, CD, VCD and other software;
- (25) to recognize examinations or period of study (whether in full or part) of other Universities, Institutions or

A. Sanit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. K. A.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



of places of learning as equivalent to examinations
period of study in the University and to withdraw
such recognition at any time;

- (26) to create industry-academia partnership by inviting Industry in the University Campus and other University centres for mutual benefit;
- (27) to raise, collect, subscribe and borrow with the approval of the Board of Management whether on the security of the property of the University, money for the purpose of the University;
- (28) to enter into, carry out, vary or cancel contracts;
- (29) to create, amend and cancel the rules and regulations to fulfil the objects of the University with the approval of State Government;
- (30) to carry out all such acts or things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be necessary to further the object of the University; and
- (31) to do all things necessary or expedient to exercise the above powers.

University for
all classes,
castes, creed,
religion etc.

11. The University shall be open to all, irrespective of class, caste, creed, religion, region, language or gender:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the University from making special provisions for admissions to students of the State and socially and economically weaker section of the society, especially for the State of Manipur.

Accreditation.

12. (1) The University will seek accreditation from respective national and international accreditation bodies.

(2) The University shall obtain prior permission/ approval from national accreditation bodies like NCTE, BCI, AICTE, NBA, DEB, ICAR, etc. before commencing any course. Permission or recognition from concerned bodies, if required by any rule for the time being in force, shall be obtained.

The relevant laws, rules, regulations etc. in the matter of obtaining approval/ recognition or maintaining standards shall apply to the University.

Campuses.

13. The campus of University shall be at any place within the State of Manipur and it may have regional centres, study centres anywhere in India and abroad and in accordance

A. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

with the UGC Regulations or conditions issued by the concerned statutory bodies, DCE and State Government from time to time.



CHAPTER - III
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

14. The following shall be the officers of the University namely:-

Officers of the University.

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Pro Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Registrar;
- (e) the Finance Officer;
- (f) the Controller of Examinations;
- (g) the Deans of the Faculties; and
- (h) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

15. (1) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the sponsoring body for a period of three years, with the approval of the State Government in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the Head of the University.

(3) The Chancellor shall preside over all the meetings of the Governing Body and convocation of the University for conferring degrees, diplomas or other academic distinctions.

(4) The Chancellor shall have the following powers, namely:-

- (a) to call for any information or record;
- (b) to appoint the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with and the approval of Governing Body;
- (c) to remove the Vice-Chancellor with the approval of the Governing Body in accordance with the provisions of law; and
- (d) such other powers as may be specified by this Act or the Statutes.

A. Laxmi Singh
REGISTRAR
KONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

16. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the

[Signature]
REGISTRAR
KONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The
Chancellor

Chancellor on such terms and conditions as may be specified in the Statutes, and shall hold office for a term of three years:



Provided that after the expiry of the term of three years, a person shall, subject to the provisions contained in sub-section (7), be eligible for re-appointment for another term of three years:

Provided further that the Vice-Chancellor shall continue to hold office even after expiry of his term till the new Vice-Chancellor joins. However, in any case, this period shall not exceed one year.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University and shall have the general superintendence and control over the affairs of the University and shall execute the decisions of various authorities of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside over at the convocation of the University in the absence of the Chancellor.

(4) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it is necessary to take immediate action on any matter for which powers are conferred on any other authority by or under this Act, he may take such action as he deems necessary and shall, at the earliest opportunity thereafter, report his action to such officer or authority as would have in the ordinary course dealt with the matter:

Provided that if, in the opinion of the concerned officer or authority, such action should not have been taken by the Vice-Chancellor, then such case shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

(5) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, any decision of any authority of the University is outside the powers conferred by this Act, Statutes, Ordinances, or Regulations made thereunder or is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the University, he shall request the concerned authority to revise its decision within fifteen days from the date of decision and in case the authority refuses to revise such decision wholly or partly or fails to take any decision within fifteen days, then such matter shall be referred to the Chancellor and his decision thereon shall be final.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified by the Statutes or

A. Smit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



the Ordinances

(7) If at any time upon representation made or otherwise, and after making such enquiry as may be deemed necessary, the situation so warrants and if the continuance of the Vice-Chancellor is not in the interests of the University, the Chancellor may, by an order in writing stating the reasons therein, in consultation with the Governing Body ask the Vice-Chancellor to relinquish his office from such date as may be specified in the order:

Provided that before taking action under this subsection, the Vice-Chancellor shall be given an opportunity of being heard.

17.(1) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Pro Vice-Chancellor from amongst the Professors of the University with the approval of the Chancellor for a term of three years.

(2) The Pro Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor in respect of such matters, as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf from time to time and shall preside over the meetings of the University in absence of the Vice-Chancellor and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned or delegated to him by the Vice-Chancellor.

18. (1) The Registrar shall be a whole time officer of the University.

(2) The Registrar shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.

(3) The Registrar shall be the Chief Administrative Officer of the University. He shall work directly under the supervision, direction and control of the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) He shall be the Member Secretary of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council but shall not have the right to vote. He shall place before it all such information as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

(5) The Registrar shall be responsible for the custody of the records and the common seal of the University. He shall receive applications for entrance to the University and shall keep a permanent record of all syllabi, curricula and such

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHARA UNIVERSITY

Date of
Order
The Pro Vice-Chancellor

The Pro Vice-Chancellor.

The Registrar.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHARA UNIVERSITY

16-
other information as may be deemed necessary.

(6) The Registrar shall have the power to enter into agreement or contract and sign documents and authenticate records on behalf of the University and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Finance Officer. 19. (1) The Finance Officer shall be a whole time officer of the University.

(2) The Finance Officer shall be the principal finance, accounts and audit officer of the University.

(3) The Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.

(4) The Finance Officer shall-

(i) advise in regard to the financial policy of the University and be responsible for the preparation of its budget and for the presentation thereof to the Board through the Vice-Chancellor;

(ii) manage the properties, movable and immovable and investments of the University; and

(iii) perform any other duty as specified in the Act or the Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.

The Controller of Examination. 20. (1) The Controller of Examination shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body, in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.

(2) The Controller of Examination shall be responsible for the due custody of the records pertaining to his work. He shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Examination Committee of the University and shall be bound to place before such committee all such information as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

(3) Subject to the superintendence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Controller of Examination shall -

(i) have administrative control of Examination and over the employees working under him and have, in this regard, all the powers of the Registrar; and

(ii) conduct the examinations and make all other arrangements thereof and be responsible for the due

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



execution of all *businesses* connected therewith.

(4) He shall also perform *other* duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances or Regulations.

21. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty.

Dean of Faculty.

(2) The Deans of Faculties shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The Deans shall perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

22. (1) The University may appoint such other officers as may be necessary for its functioning.

Other Officers.

(2) The manner of appointment of other officers of the University and their powers and functions shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

Provided that in matters of appointment of Grade III and IV employees, there shall be reservation for local people to the extent given below-

- (A) Grade IV employees 50% reservation for local people
- (B) Grade III employees 40% reservation for local people
- (C) Grade II employees 20% reservation for local people.

CHAPTER - IV

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

23. The following shall be the authorities of the University, namely:—

Authorities of the University.

- (i) the Governing Body;
- (ii) the Board of Management;
- (iii) the Academic Council;
- (iv) The Examination Committee;
- (v) Faculties; and

such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Handwritten signature

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The Governing
Body and its
powers.

24. (1) The Governing Body of the University shall consist of the following, namely:—

- (a) the Chancellor as Chairperson;
- (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) five persons, nominated by the sponsoring body out of whom two shall be eminent educationists for three years;
- (d) one expert of Management or Information Technology from outside the University nominated by the Chancellor for three years;
- (e) two persons nominated by the State Government for three years; and
- (f) the Registrar who shall be the Member Secretary.

(2) The Governing Body shall be the supreme authority of the University.

(3) The Governing Body shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to provide general superintendence and direction and to control the functioning of the University by using all such powers as are provided by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder;
- (b) to review the decisions of other authorities of the University in case they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder;
- (c) to approve the budget and annual report of the University;
- (d) to lay down the policies to be followed by the University;
- (e) to recommend to the sponsoring body about the voluntary liquidation of the University if a situation arises when smooth functioning of the University does not remain possible in spite of all efforts; and
- (f) such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Governing Body shall meet at least thrice in a calendar year.

A. Sund Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(5) The quorum for meetings of the governing Body shall be five.

25. (1) The Board of Management shall consist of the following members, namely:—

The Board of Management.

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor as Chairperson;
- (b) the Director, University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur or his nominee, not below the rank of a Joint Director;
- (c) two Deans of Faculties nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for a period of one year, by rotation on the basis of seniority;
- (d) two persons nominated by the sponsoring body from amongst eminent educationists for a period of three years;
- (e) two eminent academicians, to be nominated by the State Government for a period of three years;
- (f) two persons from amongst Professors and Associate Professors by rotation on the basis of seniority;
- (g) one expert nominated by the Chancellor; and
- (h) the Registrar, who shall be the Member-Secretary.

(2) The powers and functions of the Board of Management shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

(3) The Board of Management shall meet at least once in every two months.

(4) The quorum for meetings of the Board of Management shall be five.

26. (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and such other members as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Academic Council.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Academic Council with the Registrar as Member-Secretary.

(3) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the University and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act and Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made thereunder, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University.

(4) The powers and functions of the Academic Council shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(5) The quorum for meetings of the Academic Council shall be as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Finance Committee. 27. (1) The Finance Committee shall consist of:-

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor as Chairperson;
- (b) the Registrar;
- (c) the Finance Officer –Secretary of the Committee;
- (d) Nominee from Finance Department, Government of Manipur (not below the rank of Deputy Secretary); and
- (e) two other members as may be recommended by the Sponsor.

(2) The Finance Committee shall be the principal financial body of the University to take care of financial matters and shall, subject to the provision of this Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations coordinate and exercise general supervision over the financial matters of the University.

(3) The powers and functions of the Finance Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

(4) The quorum for meetings of the Finance Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Examination Committee.

28. (1) There shall be an Examination Committee, the constitution of which shall be as may be provided for in the Ordinances and the Statutes.

(2) The Committee shall be the principal body of the University to take care of examination matters and shall exercise supervision over the examination matters of the University.

(3) The powers and functions of the Examination Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

Faculties. 29. (1) There shall be such Faculties in the University as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

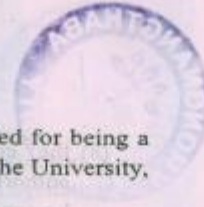
(2) The constitution of the Faculties shall be as may be provided for in the Ordinances and the Statutes.

(3) Faculty shall perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Other Authorities. 30. The composition, constitution, powers and functions of other authorities of the University shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes:

A. Suresh Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Provided that a person shall be qualified for being a member of any of the authorities of the University, if he,-

- (a) is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court; or
- (b) is an undischarged insolvent; or
- (c) has been convicted of any offence involving moral turpitude; or
- (d) is conducting or engaging himself in private coaching classes; or
- (e) has been punished for indulging in or promoting unfair practice in the conduct of any examination, in any form, anywhere.

31. No act or proceeding of any authority of the University shall be invalid merely for reason of the existence of any vacancy of the authority.

Proceedings not invalidated on account of vacancy.

32. In case there occurs any casual/ temporary vacancy in any authority or body of the University, due to death, resignation or removal of a member, the same shall be filled as early as possible, by the person or body who appoints or nominates the member whose place become vacant and the person appointed or nominated to the casual/ temporary vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

33. (1) The authorities or officers of the University may constitute committees with such terms of reference as may be necessary for specific tasks to be performed by such committees.

Committees.

(2) The constitution of such committees and their duties shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

CHAPTER - V

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

34. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and the rules made thereunder, the first Statutes of the Universities established or incorporated under this Act may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

The first Statutes.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (a) the constitution, powers and functions of the authorities and other bodies of the University as may be constituted from time to time;
- (b) the terms and conditions of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor and his powers and functions;
- (c) the manner of appointment and terms and conditions of service of the Registrar and Finance Officer and their powers and functions;
- (d) the manner of appointment and terms and conditions of service of the employees and their powers and functions;
- (e) the terms and conditions of service of employees of the University;
- (f) the procedure for arbitration in case of disputes between employees, students and the University;
- (g) the provisions regarding exemption of students from payment of tuition fee and for awarding to them scholarships and fellowships;
- (h) provisions regarding the policy of admissions, including regulation of reservation of seats;
- (i) provisions regarding fees to be charged from the students; and
- (j) provisions regarding number of seats in different courses.

The subsequent Statutes.

35. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the subsequent Statutes may provide for any matter and shall in particular provide for the following namely:—

- (a) creation of new authorities of the University;
- (b) the establishment, amalgamation, sub-division and abolition of Departments;
- (c) creation of posts and procedure for abolition of posts;
- (d) representation of teachers in the authorities of the University;
- (e) institution of medals and prizes;
- (f) revision of fees;
- (g) alteration of the number of seats in different academic programmes; and
- (h) any other matters which by this Act are required to be specified by the statutes.

Statutes how made.
A. S. S.

36. (1) The first Statutes of the Universities established or incorporated under this Act shall be made by the State

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Handwritten notes and stamps in the bottom right corner.



Government and published in the Official Gazette and a copy thereof shall be laid before the State Legislative Assembly:

Provided that the first Statutes shall be made within a period of six months from the establishment of the University.

(2) The statutes of the University other than the first Statutes shall be made by the Board of Management with the approval of the Governing Body.

(3) The Board of Management may, from time to time, make new or additional Statutes or may amend or repeal the Statutes so made in the manner hereinafter provided in this section:

Provided that Board of Management shall not make any Statute or any amendment of the Statute affecting the status, powers or constitution of any existing authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion on the proposal and any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Governing Body.

(4) Every such Statute or addition to the Statutes or any amendment or repeal of the Statutes shall be subject to the approval of the State Government:

Provided that no Statute shall be made by the Board of Management affecting the discipline of students and standards of instruction, education and examination except in consultation with the Academic Council.

37. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for any matter and shall in particular provide for the following, namely:—

The Ordinances.

(a) the courses of study, admission or enrolment of students including regulation of reservation of seats, fee, qualifications or conditions requisite for award of any degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions:

Provided that at least 25 percent seats for admission to each academic programme shall be reserved for students who are bona-fide residents of the State.

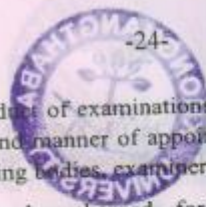
Anand Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

(b) the conditions for awarding of fellowships, scholarships, stipends, medals and prizes;

Anand Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (c) the conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and the duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (d) fees to be charged for the various courses, examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (e) the conditions of residence of the students in the hostels of the University;
- (f) provisions regarding disciplinary action against the students;
- (g) the manner of co-operation and collaboration with other Universities and institutions of higher education; and
- (h) all other matters which by this Act or Statutes made thereunder are required to be provided by the Ordinances.

Ordinances how made.

38. (1) The Board of Management may make, amend or repeal Ordinances, in the manner hereinafter provided.

(2) No Ordinances concerning academic matters shall be made by the Board of Management unless a draft thereof has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Board of Management shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted to the Chancellor within two weeks for approval. The Chancellor shall have the power to direct the Board of Management within four weeks of the receipt of the Ordinance to suspend its operation, and he shall, as soon as possible, inform the Board of Management of his objection to it. He may, after receiving the comments of the Board of Management, either withdraw the order suspending the Ordinance or disallow the Ordinance.

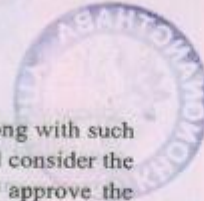
(4) The Board of Management shall not have the power to amend any draft prepared by the Academic Council under sub-section (2), but may reject or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, in part or in whole, together with any amendments which the Board may suggest.

(5) The Academic Council shall either modify the Ordinances incorporating the suggestions of the Board of Management or give reasons for not incorporating the

A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



suggestions, and shall refer the Ordinances along with such reasons, if any. The Board of Management shall consider the comments of the Academic Council and shall approve the Ordinances of the University with or without such modification and then the Ordinances, as approved by the Chancellor shall come into force.

39. The authorities of the University may, subject to the prior approval of the Board of Management, make Regulations, consistent with this Act, Statutes and the Ordinances made thereunder, for the conduct of their own business and of the committees appointed by them.

Regulations.

CHAPTER - VI

MISCELLANEOUS

40. (1) Admission in the University shall be made strictly on the basis of merit.

Admission.

(2) Merit for admission in the University may be determined either on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the qualifying examination for admission and achievements in co-curricular and extra-curricular activities or on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the entrance test conducted at State level either by an association of the Universities conducting similar courses or by any agency of the State:

Provided that admission in professional and technical courses shall be made only through entrance test.

(3) At least 25% seats for admission to each course shall be reserved for students who are bona-fide residents of the State.

41. (1) The University may, from time to time prepare and revise, its fee structure and send it to the State Government for its approval before 31st December of every preceding academic year and the State Government shall convey the approval within three months from the receipt of the proposal:

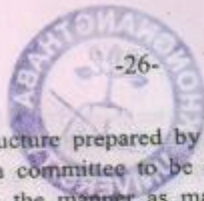
Fee structure.

Provided that the fee structure for each course shall be decided before the issue of prospectus and shall be reflected in the prospectus:

Provided further that the fee structure shall not be revised or modified during the academic year.

A. Sreedhar
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sreedhar
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(2) The fee structure prepared by the University shall be considered by a committee to be constituted by the State Government, in the manner as may be prescribed, which shall submit its recommendations to the State Government after taking into consideration whether the proposed fee is—

(a) sufficient for generating—

(i) resources for meeting the recurring expenditure of the University; and

(ii) the savings required for the further development of the University; and

(b) not unreasonably excessive.

(3) After receipt of the recommendations under sub-section (2), if the State Government is satisfied, it may approve the fee structure.

(4) The fee structure approved by the State Government under sub-section (3) shall remain valid until next revision.

Examinations.

42. At the beginning of each academic session and in any case not later than 30th of August of every calendar year, the University shall prepare and publish a semester-wise or annual, as the case may be, Schedule of Examinations for each and every course conducted by it and shall strictly adhere to such Schedule:

Explanation- Schedule of Examination means a table giving details about the time, day and date of the commencement of each paper which is a part of a Scheme of Examinations and shall also include the details about the practical examinations.

Declaration of results.

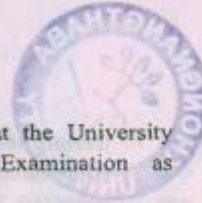
43. (1) The University shall strive to declare the results of every examination conducted by it within thirty days from the last date of the examination for a particular course and shall in any case declare the results latest within forty-five days from such date:

Provided that if, for any reason whatsoever, the University is unable to finally declare the results of any examination within the period of forty-five days, it shall submit a report incorporating the detailed reasons for such delay to the State Government. The State Government may, thereon, issue such directions as it may deem fit for better compliance in future.

(2) No examination or the results of an examination shall

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



be held invalid only for the reason that the University has not followed the Schedule of Examination as stipulated in section 4.

44. The convocation of the University shall be held in every academic year in the manner as may be specified by the statutes for conferring degrees, diplomas or for any other purpose.

Convocation.

45. (1) The annual report of the University shall be prepared by the Board of Management which shall include among other matters, the steps taken by the University towards the fulfilment of its objects and shall be approved by the Governing Body and copy of the same shall be submitted to the sponsoring body.

Annual Report.

(2) Copies of the annual report prepared under subsection (1) shall also be presented to the State Government.

46. The University shall constitute Provident Fund and Pension for the benefit of its employees and provide such insurance scheme as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

Provident Fund and Pension.

47. If any question arises as to whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be a member of any authority or another body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision shall be final.

Disputes.

48. No suit or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer or another employee of the University for anything, which is done in good faith or intended to be done in pursuance of the provision of this Act, the Statutes or the Regulations.

Protection of action taken in good faith.

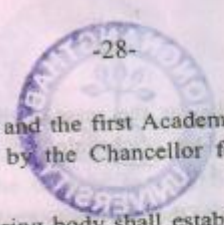
49. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances,-

Transitional Provision.

- (a) the first Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor and the said officer shall hold office for a term of three years;
- (b) the first Registrar and the first Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor and shall hold office for a term of three years;
- (c) the first Board of Governors shall hold office for a term not exceeding three years; and
- (d) the first Board of Management, the first Finance

A. Suman Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Committee and the first Academic Council shall be constituted by the Chancellor for a term of three years.

Endowment fund.

50. (1) The sponsoring body shall establish an Endowment Fund for the University with an amount of rupees three crores, which shall be pledged to the State Government within a period of five years from the date of commencement of the Act:

Provided that rupees one crore shall be pledged in the first year and the remaining rupees two crores shall be pledged within the next four succeeding years.

(2) The Endowment Fund shall be kept as security deposit to ensure strict compliance of the provisions of this Act, rules, Regulations, Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.

(3) The State Government shall have the powers to forfeit, in the prescribed manner, a part or whole of the Endowment Fund in case the University or the sponsoring body/ sponsor contravenes any of the provisions of this Act, rules, Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder.

(4) Income from Endowment Fund shall be utilized for the development of infrastructure of the University but shall not be utilized to meet out the recurring expenditure of the University.

(5) The amount of Endowment Fund shall be kept invested, until the dissolution of the University, by way of Fixed Deposit Accounts in any scheduled Bank.

General Fund.

51. University shall establish a fund, which shall be called the General Fund to which following shall be credited, namely:—

- (a) fees and other charges received by the University;
- (b) any contribution made by the sponsoring body;
- (c) any income received from consultancy and other works undertaken by the University;
- (d) bequests, donations, except from parents and students, endowments and any other grants; and
- (e) all other sums received by the University.

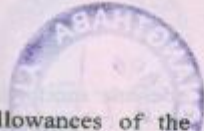
Application of General Fund.

52. The General Fund shall be utilized for the following purposes, namely:—

A. Sural Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

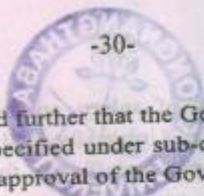


- (a) for the payment of salary and allowances of the employees of the University and members of the teaching and research staff; for payment of any Provident Fund contributions, gratuity and other benefits to such officers and employees;
- (b) for the expenses to be incurred by the University for services availed including services like electricity, telephone etc.;
- (c) for the payment of taxes or local levies wherever applicable;
- (d) for up keeping of the assets of the University;
- (e) for the payment of debts including interest charges thereto incurred by the University;
- (f) for the payment of travelling and other allowances to the members of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council etc.;
- (g) for the payment of fellowships, free ships, scholarships, assistantships and other awards to students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society or research associates or trainees, as the case may be, or to any student otherwise eligible for such awards under the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made under this Act;
- (h) for the payment of the cost of audit of the funds created under this Act;
- (i) for meeting of expenses of any suit or proceedings to which University is a party;
- (j) for the purpose of movable and immovable assets;
- (k) for the payment of any expenses incurred by the University in carrying out the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder; and
- (l) for the payment of any other expenses as approved by the Board of Management to be an expense for the purposes of the University;

Provided that no expenditure shall be incurred by the University in excess of the limits for total recurring expenditure and total non-recurring expenditure for the year, as may be fixed by the Board of Management, without its prior approval:

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Provided further that the General Fund shall, for the purpose specified under sub-clause (1), be applied with the prior approval of the Governing Body:

Provided also that no portion of income and property of the University shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly, by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise, howsoever by way of profit to the persons who were at any time or are members of the University or to any of them or any persons claiming through them:

Provided also that nothing herein contained shall prevent the payment in good faith of remuneration to any member thereof or other person as consideration for any service rendered to the University or for travelling or other allowances and such other charges.

Maintenance of Fund. 53. The funds established under sections 50 and 51 shall be regulated and maintained in such manner as may be prescribed by Statutes.

Account and Audit. 54. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of Board of Management and all funds accruing to or received by the University from whatever source and all amount disbursed or paid shall be entered in the accounts maintained by the University.

(2) The annual accounts of the University shall be audited by a Chartered Accountant, who is the member of Institution of Chartered Accountants of India, to be appointed by the Board of Management on mutually agreeable terms for a period of three years.

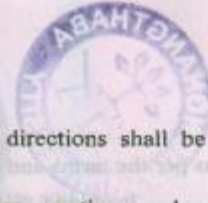
(3) A copy of the annual accounts and balance sheet together with the audit report shall be submitted to the Governing Body on or before December 31 following the close of the financial year on March 31 each year.

(4) The annual accounts, the balance sheet and the audit report shall be considered by the Governing Body at its meeting and shall be forwarded the same to the State Government along with its observation thereon on or before December 31 each year.

(5) In the event of any material qualification in the report of the Auditors, the State Government may issue

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

K. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



directions to the University and such directions shall be binding on the University.

55. (1) A copy of receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding or resolution of any authority or committee of the University or other documents in possession of the University of any entry in any register duly maintained by the University, if certified by the Registrar, shall be received as prima facie evidence of such receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, resolution of document or the existence of entry in the register and shall be admitted as evidence of the matters and the transactions therein recorded where the original therefore would, if produced, have been admissible in evidence.

Mode of Proof of University Report.

(2) The University shall abide by the UGC (Returns of Information by Universities) Rules, 1979 and subsequent amendments.

56. (1) For the purpose of ascertaining the standards of teaching, examination and research or any other matter relating to the University, the State Government shall cause an assessment to be made in such manner as may be prescribed, by such person or persons as it may deem fit.

Power of State Government to inspect the University.

(2) The State Government shall communicate to the University its recommendations in regard to the result of such assessment for corrective action and the University shall take such corrective measures as are necessary or as deemed necessary as to ensure the compliance of the recommendations.

(3) If the University fails to comply with the recommendations made under sub-section (2) within a reasonable time, the State Government may give such directions as it may deem fit which shall be binding on the University.

Special powers of the Government.

57. (1) The sponsoring body may dissolve the University by giving a notice to this effect to the State Government, the employees and the students of the University at least one year in advance:

Dissolution of the University by the sponsoring body.

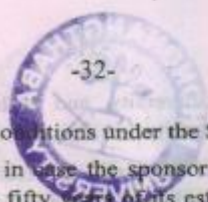
Provided that dissolution of the University shall have effect only after the last batches of students of the regular courses have completed their courses and they have been awarded degrees, diplomas or awards, as the case may be.

(2) On the dissolution of the University all the assets and liabilities of the University shall vest in the sponsoring body

A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



as per the terms and conditions under the State Laws:

Provided that in case the sponsoring body dissolves the University before fifty years of its establishment, all the assets of the University including assets of the sponsoring body pertaining to the University shall vest in the State Government free from all encumbrances.

Expenditure of the University during dissolution.

58. (1) The expenditure for the administration of the University during the dissolution period shall be borne out of its endowment fund, management fund, the general fund or the development fund.

(2) If the funds referred to sub-section (1) are not sufficient to meet the expenditure of the University during dissolution of its management, such expenditure may be met by disposing of the properties or assets of the University, by the Sponsor and State Government.

De-recognition of the University by the State Government.

59. (1) Where the State Government receives a complaint that the University is not functioning in accordance with the provision of this Act or rules, it shall require the University to show cause within such time, which shall not be less than two months, as to why the University should not be de-recognized.

(2) If upon receipt of the reply of the University to the notice given under sub-section (1) the State Government is satisfied that a prima-facie case of mismanagement or violation of the provision of this Act in the functioning of the University is made out, it shall order such enquiry as it deems necessary.

(3) For the purpose of an inquiry under sub-section (2) that State Government shall by notification, appoint an officer or authority as the inquiring authority to inquire into an allegation of violation of the provision of this Act.

(4) Every inquiring authority appointed under sub-section (3) while performing its functions under this Act shall have all the powers of a civil court trying a suit and particularly, in respect of the following matters, namely:-

- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any witness and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of any documents;
- (c) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof

A. Sunil Saini
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



from any of the:

- (d) receiving evidence on affidavits; and
- (e) any other matters which may be prescribed.

(5) If upon receipt of the inquiry report, the State Government is satisfied that the University has violated any provision of this Act, it shall direct the University to make necessary improvement and suggest for proper implementation of the provisions of this Act.

(6) If it is observed that the University is violating the provisions of the Act continuously for three times, the State Government may derecognize the University with prior approval of the University Grants Commission or the Regulatory Body concerned.

(7) During the period of the management of the University, the State Government may utilize the permanent endowment fund, the general fund or any other fund for the purpose of the Management of the affairs of the University. If the funds of the University are not sufficient to meet the requisite expenditure of the University, the State Government may dispose of the assets or the properties of the University to meet the said expenses.

(8) Every notification under sub-section (6) shall be laid before the House of the State Legislature, before implementation.

60. (1) If it appears to the State Government that the University has contravened any of the provisions of this Act, rules, Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder or has contravened any of the directions issued by it under this Act or has ceased to carry out any of the undertakings given or a situation of financial mismanagement or mal-administration has arisen in the University, it shall issue notice requiring the University to show cause within forty-five days as to why an order of its liquidation should not be made.

Special powers
of the
Government.

(2) If the State Government, on receipt of reply of the University on the notice issued under sub-section (1), is satisfied that there is a prima-facie case of contravening all or any of the provisions of this Act, Rules, Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder or of contravening directions issued by it under this Act or of ceasing to carry out the undertaking given or of financial mis-management or maladministration, it shall make an order of such enquiry as

A. Saini Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

A. Saini Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



it may consider necessary.

(3) The State Government shall, for the purpose of any enquiry under sub-section (2), appoint an inquiry officer or officers to inquire into any of the allegations and to make report thereon.

Central Act No.
5 of 1908.

(4) The inquiry officer or officers appointed under sub-section (3) shall have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, while trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of any such document or any other material as may be predicable in evidence;
- (c) requisitioning any public record from any court or office; and
- (d) any other matter which may be prescribed.

(5) On receipt of the enquiry report from the officer or officers appointed under sub-section(3), if the State Government is satisfied that the University has contravened all or any of the provisions of this Act, Statutes, or Ordinances made thereunder or has violated any of the directions issued by it under this Act or has ceased to carry out the undertakings given by it or a situation of financial mis-management or mal-administration has arisen in the University which threatens the academic standard of the University, it shall issue orders for the liquidation of the University and appoint an administrator.

(6) The administrator appointed under sub-section (5) shall have all the powers and duties of the Governing Body and the Board of Management under this Act and shall administer the affairs of the University until the last batch of the students of the regular courses have completed their courses and they have been awarded degrees, diplomas or awards, as the case may be.

(7) After having awarded the degrees, diplomas or awards, as the case may be, to the last batches of the students of the regular courses, the administrator shall make a report to this effect to the State Government.

(8) On receipt of the report under sub-section (7), the State Government shall, by notification in the Official

A. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

[Signature]
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Gazette, issue an order dissolving the University and from the date of publication of such notification, the University shall stand dissolved and all the assets of the University including assets of the managing body pertaining to the University shall vest in the State Government free from all encumbrances from the date of dissolution.

<p>61. All assets and properties including the endowment fund, general fund or any other fund and also the liabilities of the University will belong to the State Government in case of dissolution of the University under any clause mentioned hereinabove in this Act.</p>	<p>Status of Assets/ Liabilities on Dissolution/ De-recognition.</p>
<p>62. (1) The Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act.</p>	<p>Power to make rules.</p>

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) matter to be prescribed under clause (d) of sub-section (4) of section 58; and
- (b) other matters which are required to be, or may be, prescribed by rules under this Act.

(3) Every rule made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as possible after it is made, before the State Legislative Assembly, while it is in session, within a period of not less than ten days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session in which it is so laid or the successive sessions aforesaid, the Legislative Assembly makes any modification in any such rule or decides that any such rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter, have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be, so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

63. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions to this Act, the State Government may, by notification or order, make such provisions, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may appear to them to be necessary or expedient, for removing the difficulty:

Removal of Difficulties.

Provided that no such notification or order shall be issued after the expiry of the period of three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

A. Sanid Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



36-
SCHEDULE
(Under Section 4)

Sl. No.	Name and location (address) of the Private University	Name and address of the Sponsoring Body	Details of registration of the Sponsoring Body*
1	The Khongnangthaba University, Imphal, Manipur	'Kangleipak Foundation' having its registered office at Khurai Konsam Leikak; PO & PS: Poronapat, Imphal East, Manipur	146(V) dated 12 th February, 2018 under Indian Trust Act, 1882

NUNGSHITOMBI ATHOKPAM,
Secretary (Law),
Government of Manipur.

A. Sun Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY ACT, 2021

Enacted as per provision 4(3) of the Manipur University Act 2021 (Manipur Act No. 6 of 2021)



CHAPTER I PRELIMINARY

- | | | |
|---|----|---|
| Short title,
extent and
commencement. | 1. | <p>(1) This Act may be called the Khongnangthaba University Act, 2021.</p> <p>(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Manipur.</p> <p>(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by Notification in the Official Gazette, publish.</p> |
| Definitions | 2. | <p>In this Act, unless the subject or context otherwise requires, -</p> <p>(i) "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University as constituted under section 26;</p> <p>(ii) "Act" means the Manipur Private Universities Act, 2021;</p> <p>(iii) "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;</p> <p>(iv) "AIU" means Association of Indian Universities;</p> <p>(v) "Annual Report" means the annual report of the University as referred to in section 45;</p> <p>(vi) "Authority" means the authority of the University;</p> <p>(vii) "Board of Management" means the Board of Management of the University as constituted under section 25;</p> <p>(viii) "Campus" means the area of University within which it is established;</p> <p>(ix) "Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University appointed under section 15;</p> <p>(x) "Constituent College" means a college or an institution run and maintained by the University;</p> <p>(xi) "DCI" means Dental Council of India;</p> <p>(xii) "Dean" means head of a Faculty of the University; (xiii) "DEC" means Distance Education Council;</p> <p>(xiv) "Distance Education System" means the system of imparting education through any means of information technology and communication such as multimedia, broadcasting, telecasting, online over internet, other</p> |

A. Sumit Singh

REGISTRAR

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



interactive methods, e-mail, internet, computer, interactive talk back e-learning, correspondence course, seminar, contact programmes or a combination of any two or more of such means;

- (xv) "Employee" means an employee appointed by the University, and includes teachers and other staff of the University or of a constituent college;
- (xvi) "Endowment Fund" means the endowment fund of the University established under section 50;
- (xvii) "Faculty" means a Faculty of the University;
- (xviii) "Finance Committee" means the Finance Committee of the University;
- (xix) "Finance Officer" means the Finance Officer of the University appointed under section 19;
- (xx) "General Fund" means a general fund of the University established under section 51;
- (xxi) "Governing Body" means the Governing Body of the University constituted under section 24;
- (xxii) "ICAR" means the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, a trust registered under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882; 2
- (xxiii) "INC" means the Indian Nursing Council;
- (xxiv) "Internship" means on-job training, apprenticeship, or a professional training of students with academic studies;
- (xxv) "Internship Campus" means a centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for the purpose of Internship and Training or for rendering any other assistance including conducting contact classes and administering examinations required by the students;
- (xxvi) "MCI" means the Medical Council of India;
- (xxvii) "NCTE" means the National Council for Teacher Education;
- (xxviii) "Notification" means the notification published in the official Gazette;
- (xxix) "Off-Campus" means a campus of a University established by it outside the main campus (within or outside the State) operated and maintained as its constituent unit, having the University's complement of facilities, faculty and staff;

A. Seemil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (xxx) "Official Gazette" means the Gazette of Manipur;
- (xxxii) "Off-Shore Campus" means a campus of a University established by it outside the country, operated and maintained as its constituent unit, having the University's complement of facilities, faculty and staff;
- (xxxiii) "PCI" means Pharmacy Council of India;
- (xxxiiii) "Prescribed" means prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or the rules made under this Act;
- (xxxv) "Principal" means the Head of the constituent college and includes, where there is no Principal, the Vice-Principal or any other person for the time being as appointed to act as Principal;
- (xxxvi) "Pro Vice-Chancellor" means the Pro Vice Chancellor of the University appointed under section 17;
- (xxxvii) "Regional Centre" means a centre established or maintained by the University for the purpose of coordinating and supervising the work of Study Centres in any region and for performing such other functions as may be conferred on such centre by the Board of Management;
- (xxxviii) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University appointed under section 18;
- (xxxix) "Regulatory body" means the statutory bodies established by the Central Government from time to time for laying down the norms and conditions for ensuring academic standards of higher education such as UGC, AICTE, BCI, DEC, DCI, ICAR, INC, MCI, NCTE, PCI etc.;
- (xl) "Schedule" means schedule appended to this Act;
- (xli) "Sponsoring Body" in relation to a University established under this Act means,
- (a) A Public Trust registered under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 (Central Act No. 2. of 1882); or
 - (b) A Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act No. 21 of 1860); or
 - (c) A Company registered under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956 (Central Act No. 1 of 1956);
- (xlii) "State" means the State of Manipur;
- (xliii) "State Government" means the State Government of Manipur;

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (xliii) "Statutes", "Ordinances" and "Regulations" means respectively, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations of the University made by it under this Act for the time being in force;
- (xliv) "Study Centre" means a centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for the purpose of advising, counselling or for rendering any other assistance including training, conducting contact classes and administering examinations required by the students;
- (xlv) "Teacher" means a Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor/Lecturer or such other person as may be appointed for imparting instruction or conducting research in the University or in a constituent college or institution and includes the Principal of a constituent college or institution, in conformity with the norms prescribed by the University Grants Commission;
- (xlvi) "UGC" means the University Grants Commission established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956;
- (xlvii) "University" means a University established and incorporated under section 3 of this Act, within the meaning of University Grants Commission Act, 1956; and
- (xlviii) "Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 16.

Central Act No.
3 of 1956.

Central Act No.
3 of 1956.

CHAPTER II

The Objects of the
University

3. The objects of the University shall include,-
- (a) To provide instructions, teaching and training in higher education with a view to create higher levels of intellectual abilities.
 - (b) To establish facilities for education and training;
 - (c) To carry out teaching, research and offer continuing education Programmes;
 - (d) To create centres of excellence for research and development, relevant to the needs of the State and for sharing Knowledge and its application;
 - (e) To establish campus in the States;
 - (f) To establish examination centres;
 - (g) To institute degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions on the basis of examination or any such other method, while doing so, the University shall ensure that the standards of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions are not lower than those laid down by the regulating bodies;
 - (h) To set up campus centres, subject to applicable rules or regulations;

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (i) To engage in areas of specialization with proven ability to make distinctive contributions to the objectives of the university education system that is academic engagement clearly distinguishable from programmes of an ordinary nature that lead to conventional degrees in arts, science, engineering, medicine, dental, pharmacy, management etc. routinely offered by conventional institutions;
- (j) To establish broad-based, and viable under graduate, post graduate and research programmes in several disciplines with firm interdisciplinary orientation and linkages; and
- (k) To make the University functional within a period of one year from the date of commencement of this Act.

4. (1) The first Chancellor and the first Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Governing Body, Board of Management and the Academic Council and all persons, who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership of the respective University mentioned in the Schedule are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the respective University specified in the Schedule.

Incorporation

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

5. The University shall be self-financed and shall not make a demand for any grant-in-aid or any other financial assistance from the State Government.

Self-financing University.

6. The University shall have no power to affiliate or otherwise admit to its privileges any other institution.

No power of affiliation.

7. The University shall maintain constituent colleges as per the provisions of UGC or any other Statutory bodies and the State Government from time to time.

Constituent Colleges.

8. The University shall have the following powers, namely:-

Powers of the University.

(1) to establish, maintain and enforce rules determined by the University from time to time in the manner laid down by the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations;

(2) to carry out all such other activities as may be necessary or feasible in furtherance of the object of the University;

(3) to confer degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic distinctions etc. on the basis of examinations, evaluation or any other method of testing in accordance with the Statutes, UGC, Statutory Bodies, etc; and to withdraw any such diplomas, certificates, degrees or other academic distinctions for good and sufficient causes;

(4) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships and prizes etc. in accordance with the Statutes;

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (5) to organize and to undertake extra-mural studies and extension service.
- (6) to launch academic and research programmes and courses, other disciplines of education, in such a suitable;
- (7) to determine, demand and receive fees, bills, invoices and collect charges to fulfil the objects of the University, as the case may be;
- (8) to determine the conditions for working in any other university or organization having specific knowledge, permanently or for a specified period;
- (9) to make provision for extracurricular activities and training for students and employees;
- (10) to appoint the faculties, teachers, officers and employees of the University or a Constituent College, Affiliated College located within the territorial jurisdiction;
- (11) to co-operate, collaborate or associate with any other institution, industry or any other body for such purpose as the University may determine;
- (12) to establish study centres and maintain schools, institutions and such centres, specialized laboratories or other units for research and instructions as are in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its objects;
- (13) to receive donations and gifts of any kind, to acquire, hold, manage, maintain, lease, mortgage and dispose of any movable and immovable property, including trust and endowment properties for the purpose of the University or a constituent college with the consent of the landowner under the relevant laws of the State;
- (14) to establish and maintain halls and to recognize places of residence for students, officers, teachers and employees of the University or a constituent college or any other at the main campus and other campuses within the territorial jurisdiction;
- (15) to supervise and control the residence, and to regulate the discipline among the students and all categories of employees and to lay down the conditions of service of such employees, including their Code of Conduct;
- (16) to create posts of academic, administrative and support staff, and other necessary posts;
- (17) to offer regular, distance learning, continuing education, industry integrated, collaborative industry based education programmes:

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Provided that no distance learning programmes leading to a Bachelor's or Master's degree shall be started before at least two batches of students have passed out in the regular mode or five years from the commencement date of the first academic year whichever is earlier;



- (18) to organize and conduct refresher courses, orientation courses, workshops, seminars and other Programmes for students, industry executives, teachers, developers of course work, Evaluators and other academic staff;
- (19) to determine standards of admission to the University and constituent colleges, with the approval of the Academic Council;
- (20) to make special provisions for students belonging to the State of Manipur for admission in various programmes of the University or in a constituent college, affiliated college, regional cent, can. us or study centre;
- (21) to make special arrangements in respect of women students as the University may consider desirable;
- (22) to do all such other acts or thing whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be necessary to further the objects of the University;
- (23) to prescribe such programmes of Bachelors, Masters, and Research Degrees and such other Degrees, Diplomas, Charters, Certificates;
- (24) to provide for the preparation of instructional materials including films, cassettes, tapes, video cassettes, CD, VCD and other software;
- (25) to recognize examinations or period of study (whether in full or part) of other Universities, Institutions or other places of learning as equivalent to examinations or period of study in the University and to withdraw such recognition at any time;
- (26) to create industry-academia partnership by inviting Industry in the University Campus and other University centres for mutual benefit;
- (27) to raise, collect, subscribe and borrow with the approval of the Board of Management whether on the security of the property of the University, money for the purpose of the University;
- (28) to enter into, carry out, vary or cancel contracts;
- (29) to create, amend and cancel the rules and regulations to fulfil the objects of the University with the approval of State Government;
- (30) to carry out all such acts or things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be necessary to further the object of the University, and
- (31) to do all things necessary or expedient to exercise the above powers.
- (32) to provide e-learning system and e-examination.

A. Sunit Sunit
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University for
all classes castes,
creed.
Religion, etc.

9. The University shall be open to all, irrespective of class, caste, creed, religion, region, language or gender.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the University from making special provisions for admissions to students of the State and socially and economically weaker section of the society, especially for the State of Manipur.

Accreditation

10. (1) The University will seek accreditation from respective national and international accreditation bodies.

(2) The University shall obtain prior permission/ approval from national accreditation bodies like NCTE, BCI, AICTE, NBA, DEB, ICAR, etc. before commencing any course. Permission or recognition from concerned bodies, if required by any rule for the time being in force, shall be obtained.

The relevant laws, rules, regulations etc. in the matter of obtaining approval/ recognition or maintaining standards shall apply to the University.

Campuses

11. The campus of University shall be at any place within the State of Manipur and it may have regional centres, study centres anywhere in India and abroad and in accordance with the UGC Regulations or conditions issued by the concerned statutory bodies, UGC and State Government from time to time.

CHAPTER - III

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

12. The following shall be the officers of the University namely:

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Pro Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Registrar;
- (e) the Finance Officer;
- (f) the Controller of Examinations;
- (g) the Deans of the Faculties;
- (h) and such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

Officers of the
University.

13. (1) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the sponsoring body for a period of three years, with the approval of the State Government in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Chancellor.

A. Sanil Singh (2)

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

The Chancellor shall be the Head of the University.

The Chancellor shall preside over all the meetings of the Governing



Body and convocation of the University for conferring degrees, diplomas or other academic distinctions.

- (4) The Chancellor shall have the following powers, namely:
- (a) to call for any information or record;
 - (b) to appoint the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with and the approval of Governing Body;
 - (c) to remove the Vice-Chancellor with the approval of the Governing Body in accordance with the provisions of law; and
 - (d) such other powers as may be specified by this Act or the Statutes.

14. The Vice – Chancellor

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor on such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Statutes, and shall hold office for a term of three years:

Provided that after the expiry of the term of three years, a person shall, subject to the provisions contained in sub-section (7), be eligible for re-appointment for another term of three years:

Provided further that the Vice-Chancellor shall continue to hold office even after expiry of his term till the new Vice-Chancellor joins. However, in any case, this period shall not exceed one year.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University and shall have the general superintendence and control over the affairs of the University and shall execute the decisions of various authorities of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside over at the convocation of the University in the absence of the Chancellor.

(4) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it is necessary to take immediate action on any matter for which powers are conferred on any other authority by or under this Act, he may take such action as he deems necessary and shall, at the earliest opportunity thereafter, report his action to such officer or authority as would have in the ordinary course dealt with the matter:

Provided that if, in the opinion of the concerned officer or authority, such action should not have been taken by the Vice-Chancellor, then such case shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

(5) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, any decision of any authority of the University is outside the powers conferred by this Act, Statutes, Ordinances, or Regulations made thereunder or is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the University, he shall request the concerned authority to revise its decision within fifteen days from the date of decision and in case the authority refuses to revise such decision

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



wholly or partly or fail to take any decision within fifteen days, then such matter shall be referred to the Chancellor's decision thereon shall be final.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified by the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(7) If at any time, upon representation made or otherwise, and after making such inquiry as may be deemed necessary, the situation so warrants and if the continuance of the Vice-Chancellor is not in the interests of the University, the Chancellor may, by an order in writing stating the reasons therein, in consultation with the Governing Body ask the Vice-Chancellor to relinquish his office from such date as may be specified in the order:

Provided that before taking action under this subsection, the Vice-Chancellor shall be given an opportunity of being heard.

15. (1) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Pro Vice-Chancellor from amongst the Professors of the University with the approval of the Chancellor for a term of three years. The Pro Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Pro Vice-Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor in respect of such matters, as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf from time to time and shall preside over the meetings of the University in absence of the Vice-Chancellor and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned or delegated to him by the Vice-Chancellor.
16. (1) The Registrar shall be a whole time officer of the University. The Registrar.
- (2) The Registrar shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.
- (3) The Registrar shall be the Chief Administrative Officer of the University. He shall work directly under the supervision, direction and control of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (4) He shall be the Member Secretary of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council but shall not have the right to vote. He shall place before it all such information as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.
- (5) The Registrar shall be responsible for the custody of the records and the common seal of the University. He shall receive applications for entrance to the University and shall keep a permanent record of all syllabi, curricula and such other information as may be deemed necessary.
- (6) The Registrar shall have the power to enter into agreement or contract and sign documents and authenticate records on behalf of the University and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified by the Statutes.

A. Samil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

The Finance
Officer.



Finance Officer shall be a whole time officer of the University.

The Finance Officer shall be the principal finance, accounts and audit officer of the University.

(3) The Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.

(4) The Finance Officer shall-

(i) advise in regard to the financial policy of the University and be responsible for the preparation of its budget and for the presentation thereof to the Board through the Vice-Chancellor;

(ii) manage the properties, movable and immovable and investments of the University; and

(iii) perform any other duty as specified in the Act or the Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.

The Controller
of Examination. 18.

(1) The Controller of Examination shall be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Governing Body, in such manner and on such terms and conditions of service as may be specified by the Statutes.

(2) The Controller of Examination shall be responsible for the due custody of the records pertaining to his work. He shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Examination Committee of the University and shall be bound to place before such committee all such information as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

(3) Subject to the superintendence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Controller of Examination shall -

(i) have administrative control of Examination and over the employees working under him and have, in this regard, all the powers of the Registrar; and

(ii) conduct the examinations and make all other arrangements thereof and be responsible for the due execution of all processes connected therewith.

(4) He shall also perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances or Regulations.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

(1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty.

Dean of Faculty.

(2) The Deans of Faculties shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.



The Deans shall perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

20.

(1) The University may appoint such other officers as may be necessary for its functioning. Other Officers

(2) The manner of appointment of other officers of the University and their powers and functions shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

Provided that in matters of appointment of Grade III and IV employees, there shall be reservation for local people to the extent given below

- (A) Grade IV employees 50% reservation for local people
- (B) Grade III employees 40% reservation for local people
- (C) Grade II employees 20% reservation for local people.

CHAPTER – IV

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

21. The following shall be the authorities of the University, Authorities of the University.
namely:
- (i) the Governing Body;
 - (ii) the Board of Management;
 - (iii) the Academic Council;
 - (iv) The Examination Committee;
 - (v) Faculties; and the

such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

The Governing
Body and its
powers

22. (1) The Governing Body of the University shall consist of the following, namely:
- (a) the Chancellor as Chairperson;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) five persons, nominated by the sponsoring body out of whom two shall be eminent educationists for three years;
 - (d) one expert of Management or Information Technology from outside the University nominated by the Chancellor for three years;
 - (e) two persons nominated by the State Government for three years; and

A. Sunil Singh



(f) the Registrar who shall be the Member Secretary.

The Governing Body shall be the supreme authority of the University.

(3) The Governing Body shall have the following powers, namely:

(a) to provide general superintendence and direction and to control the functioning of the University by using all such powers as are provided by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder;

(b) to review the decisions of other authorities of the University in case they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder;

(c) to approve the budget and annual report of the University;

(d) to lay down the policies to be followed by the University;

(e) to recommend to the sponsoring body about the voluntary liquidation of the University if a situation arises when smooth functioning of the University does not remain possible in spite of all efforts; and

(f) such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Governing Body shall meet at least thrice in a calendar year.

(5) The quorum for meetings of the Governing Body shall be five.

23. (1) The Board of Management shall consist of the following members, namely:-

The Board of Management.

(a) the Vice-Chancellor as Chairperson;

(b) the Director, University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur or his nominee, not below the rank of a Joint Director;

(c) two Deans of Faculties nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for a period of one year, by rotation on the basis of seniority;

(d) two persons nominated by the sponsoring body from amongst eminent educationists for a period of three years;

(e) two eminent academicians, to be nominated by the State Government for a period of three years;

(f) two persons from amongst Professors and Associate Professors by rotation on the basis of seniority;

(g) one expert nominated by the Chancellor; and

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



the Registrar, who shall be the Member-Secretary.

(2) The powers and functions of the Board of Management shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

(3) The Board of Management shall meet at least once in every two months.

(4) The quorum for meetings of the Board of Management shall be five.

24. (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and such other members as may be specified by the Statutes. The Academic Council.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Academic Council with the Registrar as Member-Secretary.

(3) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the University and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act and Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made thereunder, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University.

(4) The powers and functions of the Academic Council shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

(5) The quorum for meetings of the Academic Council shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

The Finance Committee

27. (1) The Finance Committee shall consist of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor as Chairperson;

(b) the Registrar;

(c) the Finance Officer -Secretary of the Committee;

(d) Nominee from Finance Department, Government of Manipur (not below the rank of Deputy Secretary); and

(e) two other members as may be recommended by the Sponsor.

(2) The Finance Committee shall be the principal financial body of the University to take care of financial matters and shall, subject to the provision of this Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations coordinate and exercise general supervision over the financial matters of the University.

(3) The powers and functions of the Finance Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

(4) The quorum for meetings of the Finance Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

A. Sanal Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The Examination Committee.

26. There shall be an Examination Committee, the constitution of which shall be as may be provided for in the Ordinances and the Statutes.

(2) The Committee shall be the principal body of the University to take care of examination matters and shall exercise supervision over the examination matters of the University.

(3) The powers and functions of the Examination Committee shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

Faculties

27. (1) There shall be such Faculties in the University as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution of the Faculties shall be as may be provided for in the Ordinances and the Statutes.

(3) Faculty shall perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Other Authorities.

28. The composition, constitution, powers and functions of other authorities of the University shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes:

Provided that a person shall be disqualified for being a member of any of the authorities or bodies of the University, if he,

(a) is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court; or

(b) is an undischarged insolvent; or

(c) has been convicted of any offence involving moral turpitude; or

(d) is conducting or engaging himself in private coaching classes; or

(e) has been punished for indulging in or promoting unfair practice in the conduct of any examination, in any form, anywhere.

Proceedings not invalidated on account of vacancy.

29. No act or proceeding of any authority of the University shall be invalid merely for reason of the existence of any vacancy of the authority.

Filling of casual vacancies.

30. In case there occurs any casual/ temporary vacancy in any authority or body of the University, due to death, resignation or removal of a member, the same shall be filled as early as possible, by the person or body who appoints or nominates the member whose place become vacant and the person appointed or nominated to the casual/ temporary vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been member.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Committees

(1) The authorities or officers the University may constitute committees with such terms of reference as may be necessary for specific tasks to be performed by such committees.

(2) The constitution of such committees and their duties shall be such as may be specified by the Statutes.

CHAPTER-V

STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and the rules made thereunder, the first Statutes of the Universities established under this Act may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:--

- (a) the constitution, powers and functions of the authorities and other bodies of the University as may be constituted from time to time;
- (b) the terms and conditions of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor and his powers and functions;
- (c) the manner of appointment and terms and conditions of service of the Registrar and Finance Officer and their powers and functions;
- (d) the manner of appointment and terms and conditions of service of the employees and their powers and functions;
- (e) the terms and conditions of service of employees of the University;
- (f) the procedure for arbitration in case of disputes between employees, students and the University;
- (g) the provisions regarding exemption of students from payment of tuition fee and for awarding to them scholarships and fellowships;
- (h) provisions regarding the policy of admissions, including regulation of reservation of seats;
- (i) provisions regarding fees to be charged from the students; and
- (j) provisions regarding number of seats in different courses.

The subsequent
Statutes

33. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the subsequent Statutes may provide for any matter and shall in particular provide for the following namely:-- .

- (a) creation of new authorities of the University;
- (b) the establishment, amalgamation, sub-division and abolition of Departments;

A. Sumit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(c) creation of posts and procedure for abolition of posts;

(d) representation of teachers in the authorities of the University;

(e) institution of medals and prizes;

(f) revision of fees;

(g) alteration of the number of seats in different academic programmes; and

(h) any other matters which by this Act are required to be specified by the statutes.

Statutes how
made.

34. (1) The first Statutes of the Universities established or incorporated under this Act shall be made by the State Government and published in the Official Gazette and a copy thereof shall be laid before the State Legislative Assembly:

Provided that the first Statutes shall be made within a period of six months from the establishment of the University.

(2) The statutes of the University other than the first Statutes shall be made by the Board of Management with the approval of the Governing Body.

(3) The Board of Management may, from time to time, make new or additional Statutes or may amend or repeal the Statutes so made in the manner hereinafter provided in this section:

Provided that Board of Management shall not make any Statute or any amendment of the Statute affecting the status, powers or constitution of any existing authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion on the proposal and any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Governing Body.

(4) Every such Statute or addition to the Statutes or any amendment or repeal of the Statutes shall be subject to the approval of the State Government:

Provided that no Statute shall be made by the Board of Management affecting the discipline of students and standards of instruction, education and examination except in consultation with the Academic Council.

The
Ordinances.

35. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for any matter and shall in particular provide for the following, namely:

(a) the courses of study, admission or enrolment of students including regulation of reservation of seats, fee, qualifications or conditions requisite for award of any degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions:

Provided that at least 25 percent seats for admission to each academic programme shall be reserved for students who are bona-fide residents of the State.

A. Sumi Senith
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



conditions for awarding of fellowships, scholarships, stipends, medals and prizes,

- (c) the conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and the duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (d) fees to be charged for the various courses, examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (e) the conditions of residence of the students in the hostels of the University;
- (f) provisions regarding disciplinary action against the students;
- (g) the manner of co-operation and collaboration with other Universities and institutions of higher education; and
- (h) all other matters which by this Act or Statutes made thereunder are required to be provided by the Ordinances.

Ordinances how made

36. (1) The Board of Management may make, amend or repeal Ordinances, in the manner hereinafter provided. .

(2) No Ordinances concerning academic matters shall be made by the Board of Management unless a draft thereof has been proposed by the Academic Council.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Board of Management shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted to the Chancellor within two weeks for approval. The Chancellor shall have the power to direct the Board of Management within four weeks of the receipt of the Ordinance to suspend its operation, and he shall, as soon as possible, inform the Board of Management of his objection to it. He may, after receiving the comments of the Board of Management, either withdraw the order suspending the Ordinance or disallow the Ordinance.

(4) The Board of Management shall not have the power to amend any draft prepared by the Academic Council under sub-section (2), but may reject or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, in part or in whole, together with any amendments which the Board may suggest.

(5) The Academic Council shall either modify the Ordinances incorporating the suggestions of the Board of Management or give reasons for not incorporating the suggestions, and shall return the Ordinances along with such reasons, if any. The Board of Management shall consider the comments of the Academic Council and shall approve the Ordinances of the University with or without such modification and then the Ordinances, as approved by the Chancellor shall come into force.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



37. The authorities of the University may, subject to the prior approval of the Board of Management, make Regulations, consistent with this Act, Statutes and the Ordinances made hereunder, for the conduct of their own business and of the committees appointed by them.

Regulations

CHAPTER - VI

MISCELLANEOUS

38. (1) Admission in the University shall be made strictly on the basis of merit. Admission.

(2) Merit for admission in the University may be determined either on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the qualifying examination for admission and achievements in co-curricular and extra-curricular activities or on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the entrance test conducted at State level either by an association of the Universities conducting similar courses or by any agency of the State:

Provided that admission in professional.... technical courses shall be made only through entrance test.

(3) At least 25% seats for admission to each course shall be reserved for students who are bona-fide residents of the State.

39. (1) The University may, from time to time prepare and revise, its fee structure and send it to the State Government for its approval before 31st December of every preceding academic year and the State Government shall convey the approval within three months from the receipt of the proposal: Fee structure.

Provided that the fee structure for each course shall be decided before the issue of prospectus and shall be reflected in the prospectus:

Provided further that the fee structure shall not be revised or modified during the academic year.

(2) The fee structure prepared by the University shall be considered by a committee to be constituted by the State Government, in the manner as may be prescribed, which shall submit its recommendations to the State Government after taking into consideration whether the proposed fee is

(a) sufficient for generating

(i) resources for meeting the recurring expenditure of the University; and

(ii) the savings required for the further development of the University; and



(b) not unreasonably excessive.

(3) After receipt of the recommendations under sub-section (2), if the State Government is satisfied, it may approve the fee structure.

(4) The fee structure approved by the State Government under sub-section (3) shall remain valid until next revision.

Examinations 40. At the beginning of each academic session and in any case not later than 30th of August of every calendar year, the University shall prepare and publish a semester-wise or annual, as the case may be, Schedule of Examinations for each and every course conducted by it and shall strictly adhere to such Schedule:

Explanation- Schedule of Examination means a table giving details about the time, day and date of the commencement of each paper which is a part of a Scheme of Examinations and shall also include the details about the practical examinations.

Declaration of Results 41. (1) The University shall strive to declare the results of every examination conducted by it within thirty days from the last date of the examination for a particular course and shall in any case declare the results latest within forty-five days from such date:

Provided that if, for any reason whatsoever, the University is unable to finally declare the results of any examination within the period of forty-five days, it shall submit a report incorporating the detailed reasons for such delay to the State Government. The State Government may, thereon, issue such directions as it may deem fit for better compliance in future.

(2) No examination or the results of an examination shall be held invalid only for the reasons that the University Schedule of Examination as has not followed the stipulated in section 41.

Convocation. 42. The convocation of the University shall be held in every academic year in the manner as may be specified by the statutes for conferring degrees, diplomas or for any other purpose.

Annual Report. 43. (1) The annual report of the University shall be prepared Annual by the Board of Management which shall include among other matters, the steps taken by the University towards the fulfilment of its objects and shall be approved by the Governing Body and copy of the same shall be submitted to the sponsoring body.

(2) Copies of the annual report prepared under subsection (1) shall also be presented to the State Government.

Provident Fund and Pension. 44. The University shall constitute Provident Fund and Pension for the benefit of its employees and provide such insurance scheme as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- Disputes. 45. If any question arises as to whether any person has been duly elected or appointed or is entitled to be a member of any authority or another body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision shall be final.
- Protection of action taken in good faith 46. No suit or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer or another employee of the University for anything, which is done in good faith or intended to be done in pursuance of the provision of this Act, the Statutes or the Regulations. Protection action good of taken in faith.
- Transitional Provision. 47. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances,-
- (a) the first Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor and the said officer shall hold office for a term of three years;
- (b) the first Registrar and the first Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor and shall hold office for a term of three years;
- (c) the first Board of Governors shall hold office for a term not exceeding three years; and
- (d) the first Board of Management, the first Finance Committee and the first Academic Council shall be constituted by the Chancellor for a term of three years.
- Endowment fund. 48. (1) The sponsoring body shall establish an Endowment Fund for the University with an amount of rupees three crores, which shall be pledged to the State Government within a period of five years from the date of commencement of the Act:
- Provided that rupees one crore shall be pledged in the first year and the remaining rupees two crores shall be pledged within the next four succeeding years.
- (2) The Endowment Fund shall be kept as security deposit to ensure strict compliance of the provisions of this Act, rules, Regulations, Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.
- (3) The State Government shall have the powers to forfeit, in the prescribed manner, a part or whole of the Endowment Fund in case the University or the sponsoring body/ sponsor contravenes any of the provisions of this Act, rules, Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder.
- (4) Income from Endowment Fund shall be utilized for the development of infrastructure of the University but shall not be utilized to meet out the recurring expenditure of the University.
- (5) The amount of Endowment Fund shall be kept invested, until the dissolution of the University, by way of Fixed Deposit Accounts in any scheduled Bank.

A. Sunil Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



General Fund of the University shall establish a fund, which shall be called the General Fund to which the following shall be credited, namely:

- (a) fees and other charges received by the University;
- (b) any contribution made by the sponsoring body;
- (c) any income received from consultancy and other works undertaken by the University;
- (d) bequests, donations, except from parents and students, endowments and any other grants; and
- (e) all other sums received by the University.

Application of
General Fund

50. The General Fund shall be utilized for the following General Fund. purposes, namely:

- (a) for the payment of salary and allowances of the employees of the University and members of the teaching and research staff, and for payment of any Provident Fund contributions, gratuity and other benefits to such officers and employees;
- (b) for the expenses to be incurred by the University for services availed including services like electricity, telephone etc.;
- (c) for the payment of taxes or local levies wherever applicable;
- (d) for up keeping of the assets of the University;
- (e) for the payment of debts including interest charges thereto incurred by the University;
- (f) for the payment of travelling and other allowances to the members of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council etc.;
- (g) for the payment of fellowships, free ships, scholarships, assistantships and other awards to students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society or research associates or trainees, as the case may be, or to any student otherwise eligible for such awards under the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made under this Act;
- (h) for the payment of the cost of audit of the funds created under this Act;
- (i) for meeting of expenses of any suit or proceedings to which University is a party;
- (j) for the purpose of movable and immovable assets;

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(k) for the payment of any expenses incurred by the University in carrying out the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or rules made thereunder; and

(l) for the payment of any other expenses as approved by the Board of Management to be an expense for the purposes of the University:

Provided that no expenditure shall be incurred by the University in excess of the limits for total recurring expenditure and total non-recurring expenditure for the year, as may be fixed by the Board of Management, without its prior approval:

Provided further that the General Fund shall, for the purpose specified under sub-clause (1), be applied with the prior approval of the Governing Body:

Provided also that no portion of income and property of the University shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly, by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise, howsoever by way of profit to the persons who were at any time or are members of the University or to any of them or any persons claiming through them:

Provided also that nothing herein contained shall prevent the payment in good faith of remuneration to any member thereof or other person as consideration for any service rendered to the University or for travelling or other allowances and such other charges.

Maintenance of Fund.

53. The funds established under sections 50 and 51 shall be regulated and maintained in such manner as may be prescribed by Statutes.

Account and Audit.

54. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of Board of Management and all funds accruing to or received by the University from whatever source and all amount disbursed or paid shall be entered in the accounts maintained by the University.

(2) The annual accounts of the University shall be audited by a Chartered Accountant, who is the member of Institution of Chartered Accountants of India, to be appointed by the Board of Management on mutually agreeable terms for a period of three years.

(3) A copy of the annual accounts and balance sheet together with the audit report shall be submitted to the Governing Body on or before December 31 following the close of the financial year on March 31 each year.

(4) The annual accounts, the balance sheet and the audit report shall be considered by the Governing Body at its meeting and shall be forwarded the same to the State Government along with its observation thereon on or before December 31 each year.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(5) In the event of any material qualification in the report of the Auditors, the State Government may issue directions to the University, and such directions shall be binding on the University.

53. (1) A copy of receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding or resolution of any authority or committee of the University or other documents in possession of the University of any entry in any register duly maintained by the University, if certified by the Registrar, shall be received as prima facie evidence of such receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, resolution of document or the existence of entry in the register and shall be admitted as evidence of the matters and the transactions therein recorded where the original therefore would, if produced, have been admissible in evidence. Mode of Proof of University Report.
- (2) The University shall abide by the UGC (Returns of Information by Universities) Rules, 1979 and subsequent amendments.
54. (1) The sponsoring body may dissolve the University by giving a notice to this effect to the State Government, the employees and the students of the University at least one year in advance: Dissolution of the University by the sponsoring body.
- Provided that dissolution of the University shall have effect only after the last batches of students of the regular courses have completed their courses and they have been awarded degrees, diplomas or awards, as the case may be.
- (2) On the dissolution of the University all the assets and liabilities of the University shall vest in the sponsoring body as per the terms and conditions under the State Laws:
- Provided that in case the sponsoring body dissolves the University before fifty years of its establishment, all the assets of the University including assets of the sponsoring body pertaining to the University shall vest in the State Government free from all encumbrances.
55. (1) The expenditure for the administration of the University during the dissolution period shall be born out of its endowment fund, management fund, the general fund or the development fund. Expenditure of the University during dissolution.
- (2) If the funds referred to sub-section (1) are not sufficient to meet the expenditure of the University during dissolution of its management, such expenditure may be met by disposing of the properties or assets of the University, by the Sponsor and State Government.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



THE FIRST STATUTE OF THE KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Definitions. 1. In these Statutes -

- (a) Act means the Khongnangthaba University Act 2021
- (b) "Department" means a Department of Studies and includes a Division or a Centre of Studies established by the Ordinances;
- (c) Teachers means Professor, Associate Professor and Assistant Professor;
- (d) All words and expressions used herein and defined in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in Act.

**Vice -
Chancellor**

2. (1) The emoluments and terms and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor shall be as follows-

- (i) There shall be paid to the Vice-Chancellor a monthly salary at the admissible scale fixed by the governing body Khongnangthaba University and he shall be entitled, without payment of rent, to use a furnished residence throughout his term of office and no charge shall fall on the Vice-Chancellor personally in respect of the maintenance of such residence.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to such retirement benefits as may be prescribed by the Governing body.
- (iii) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to travelling allowances at such rates as may be fixed by the Board of Management.
- (iv) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to leave on full pay for one-eleventh of the period spent by him on active service.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(v) The Vice-Chancellor shall also be entitled, on medical grounds or otherwise, to leave without pay for a period not exceeding three months during the term of his office:

Provided that such leave may be converted into leave on full pay to the extent to which he will be entitled to leave under sub-clause (iv).

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (1), the Board of Management may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, vary the emoluments and all or any of the conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor at the time of his appointment.

(3) If the Office of the Vice-Chancellor becomes vacant, the functions of this Office shall, until some person is appointed under Section 11 of the Act to the vacant office, be performed by the Pro-Vice Chancellor if any.

Provided that in the absence of the Pro-Vice Chancellor the senior most Dean in station, in consultation with all the Deans, shall carry out the current duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and if there is no Pro-Vice Chancellor and the Senior most Dean is not able to act, the Registrar shall carry out the current duties of the Vice-Chancellor and call a meeting of the Board of Management forthwith and take its directions for the carrying on of the work of the University.

3. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall have a general responsibility for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that the provisions of the Act, these Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations are duly observed and the decision taken by the authorities of the University are implemented.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Governing body, Board of Management and the Academic Council and shall perform all such acts as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act, these Statutes and the Ordinances.

**Power and
duties of
Vice-Chancellor.**

A. Sunil Das
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to be present at and to address any meeting of any authority or body or committee of the University but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of such authority or body or committee.

(5) If, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, any emergency has arisen which requires immediate action to be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary and shall report the same for approval at the next meeting to the authority which, in the ordinary course, would have dealt with the matter:

Provided that if the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor is not approved by the authority concerned, he may refer the matter to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final:

Provided further that, where any such action taken by the Vice-Chancellor affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer, within thirty days from the date on which he receives notice of such action, an appeal to the Board of Management.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Ordinances or the Regulations.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, the Vice-Chancellor may not act upon any decision of any authority, if he is of the opinion that it is ultra virus of the provision of the Act, or Statutes or the Ordinances of the University. He may also not act upon any decision of any authority of the University, if he is of the opinion that such a decision is not in the interest of the University. In both the cases, he may ask the authority concerned to review the decision, and if difference in perceptions of the nature and impact of a decision persists, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

Pro-
Vice
Chancellor

(4) (1) Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor on such terms and conditions as may be laid down in the Ordinances:

A. Suman Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Provided that where the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor is not accepted by the Board of Management, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor who may either appoint the person recommended by the Vice-Chancellor or ask the Vice-Chancellor to recommend another person to the Board of Management:

Provided further that the Board of Management may, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint a professor to discharge the duties of the Pro-Vice Chancellor in addition to his own duties as a professor.

(2) The term of office of a Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be such as may be decided by the Pro-Vice Chancellor Board of Management but it shall not in any case exceed five years or until the expiration of the term of office of the Vice-Chancellor whichever is earlier and shall be eligible for re-appointment;

Provided that a Pro-Vice Chancellor shall retire on attaining the age of 65 years.

(3) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

5. (1) The Pro-Vice Chancellor shall assist the Vice-Chancellor in respect of such matters as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf. He shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be delegated to him by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Where the Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of anybody or committee of the University and he is absent for any reason whatsoever from any meeting of such body or committee, the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside over such meeting.

(3) The Pro-Vice Chancellor shall, on being authorized by the Vice-Chancellor in that behalf, be entitled to be present at and to address any meeting of any authority, body or committee of the University but shall not be entitled to vote thereat:

Provided that if the Pro-Vice Chancellor is a member of such authority, body or committee, such Pro-Vice Chancellor shall have all the rights and privileges of a member thereof.

A. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

**Powers and
duties of Pro-
Vice Chancellor**

Dean of school
of Studies



6. (1) Every Dean of a School of Studies shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the Professors of the School for a period not exceeding three years, and he shall be eligible for reappointment:

Provided that where in any School, there is no Professor, the Vice-Chancellor may also appoint one of the Associate Professor as the Dean of the School, till a Professor is appointed;

Provided further that the Professor appointed as Dean of the School shall hold the Office for the duration of appointment from the date of his appointment as Dean, unless he ceases to be a member of the staff or resigns the Deanship.

(2) The Dean shall be the Head of the School of Studies and shall be responsible for the conduct and standard of teaching and research in the School. He shall have such other functions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The Dean shall have right to be present and to speak at any meeting of a board or committee of the School, as the case may be, but not the right to vote thereat unless he is a member thereof.

Registrar

7. (1) The Registrar shall be appointed by the Board of Management and shall be a whole-time salaried officer of the University.

(2) When the office of the Registrar is vacant or when the Registrar is, by reason of illness or absence for any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(3) The Registrar shall not by reason only of his being Secretary of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council, be deemed to be a member of any of these authorities.

(4) The Registrar shall -

(a) be the custodian of the records, the common seal and such other properties of the University as the Board of Management shall commit to his charge;

(b) conduct the official correspondence of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and the Academic Council;

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (c) supply to the Chancellor copies of the agenda of meetings of the authorities of the University as soon as they are issued and the minutes of the meetings of the authorities originally within a month of the holding of the meeting;
- (d) in an emergency, when the Vice-Chancellor, or Pro-Vice Chancellor, or the senior most Dean in station is not able to act, call a meeting of the Board of Management forthwith and take its directions for carrying on the work of the University.
- (e) represent the University in suits or proceedings by or against the University, sign powers of attorney and verify pleadings or depute his representative for the purpose; and
- (f) perform such other duties as may be specified in these Statutes, or prescribed by the Ordinances or the Regulations or as may be required, from time to time, by the Board of Management or the Vice-Chancellor.
- (5) (a) The Registrar, or in relation to the Accounts and Audit staff of the University the Finance Officer, shall have power to take disciplinary action against the employees belonging to the ministerial staff and to suspend them pending inquiry, to administer warnings to them or to impose on them the penalty of censure or the withholding of increment:
- Provided that no such penalty shall be imposed unless the person concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.
- (b) An appeal shall lie to the Vice-Chancellor against any order of the Registrar, or as the case may be, the Finance Officer, imposing the penalty of the withholding of increment.
- (c) In a case where the inquiry discloses that a punishment beyond the powers of the Registrar, or, as the case may be, the Finance Officer is called for, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Finance Officer shall, upon conclusion of the inquiry, make a report to the Vice-Chancellor along with his recommendations, for such action as the Vice-Chancellor might deem fit:

A. Suman Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



provided that an appeal shall lie to the Board of Management against the order of the Vice-Chancellor imposing the penalty of dismissal.

**Finance
Officer**

8. (1) The Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Board of Management and shall be a whole-time salaried Officer of the University.

(2) When the officer of the Finance Officer is vacant or when the Finance Officer is, by reason of illness or absence for any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(3) The Finance Officer shall-

(a) exercise general supervision over the funds of the University and shall advise it as regards its financial policy; and

(b) perform such other financial functions as may be assigned to him by the Syndicate or as may be prescribed by these Statutes or the Ordinances:

Provided that the Finance Officer shall not incur any expenditure or make any investment exceeding Rs. 20,000 without the previous approval of the Board of Management.

(4) Subject to the control of the Board of Management, the Finance Officer shall-

(a) hold and manage the property and investments including trust and endowed property for furthering any of the objects of the University;

(b) see that the limits fixed by the finance Committee for recurring and non-recurring expenditure for a year are not exceeded and that all moneys are expended on the purposes for which they are granted or allotted;

(c) be responsible for the preparation of annual accounts and the budget of the University for the next financial year and for their presentation to the Board of Management.

A. Semil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (d) keep a constant watch on the state of the cash and bank balances and on the state of investments;
 - (e) watch the progress of collection of revenue and advise on the methods of collection employed;
 - (f) have the accounts of the University regularly audited by an internal audit party;
 - (g) see that the registers of buildings, land, furniture and equipment are maintained up-to-date and that the stock checking is conducted of equipment and other consumable materials in all offices, Special Centres, Specialised Laboratories, colleges and institutions maintained by the University;
 - (h) call for explanation for unauthorised expenditure and for other financial irregularities and suggest disciplinary action against the persons, at fault; and
 - (i) call for from any office or college or institution under the University and information or returns that he may consider necessary for the discharge of his financial responsibilities.
- (5) The receipt of the Finance Officer or of the person or persons duly authorised in this behalf by the Board of Management for any money payable to the University shall be sufficient discharge for the same.

9. (1) The following shall be the officers of the University namely:-

- (a) Dean of Students
- (b) Librarian
- (c) Controller of Examination
- (d) Inspector of Colleges
- (e) University Engineer

(2) (a) The Dean of Students shall be appointed from amongst the teachers of the University not below the rank of a Associate Professor by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the

**Officers of
the
University.**

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Vice-Chancellor. The Dean so appointed shall be a whole-time officer and shall hold office for a term of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment :



Provided that the Board of Management may, if it is considered necessary, appoint, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, a teacher, not below the rank of a Associate Professor to discharge the duties of the Dean of Students in addition to his duties, and in such a case the Board of Management may sanction a suitable allowance.

(b) The persons who is appointed as the Dean of Students shall continue to hold his lien on his substantive post and shall be eligible to all the benefits that would have otherwise accrued to him but for his appointment as the Dean of Students.

(c) When the office of the Dean of Students is vacant or when the Dean of Students is, by reasons of illness or absence for any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such persons as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(d) The duties and powers of the Dean of Students shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) (a) The Librarian shall be appointed by the Board of Management and shall be a whole-time salaried officer of the University.

(b) The duties and powers of the Librarian shall be regulated by the Ordinances.

(4) (a) The Controller of Examinations, the Inspector of Colleges, and the University Engineer shall be appointed by the Board of Management and shall be whole-time salaried officers of the University.

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

b) The duties and powers of the Controller of Examinations, the Inspector of Colleges and the University Engineer shall be regulated by the Ordinances.



10. (1) Governing Body shall consist of the following members, namely :-

Ex-Officio Members

- (i) The Chancellor ;
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (iii) The Pro-Vice Chancellor ;
- (iv) The remaining members of the Board of Management
- (v) The Dean of Student ;
- (vi) The Registrar ;
- (vii) The Finance Officer ;
- (viii) One Warden, by rotation ;
- (ix) The Librarian ;
- (x) The Controller of Examinations ;
- (xi) Five member nominated body out of whom two shall be eminent educationist for three years.
- (xii) One expert of Management or Information Technology from outside the University nominated by the Chancellor for three years.
- (xiii) Two persons nominated by the State Government for three years.
- (xiv) The Registrar shall be the members Secretary of the Governing Body.
- (xv) Eight members of the Governing Body shall form the quorum of the meeting.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



**Meetings
of
Governing
Body.**

(1) Annual meeting of the Governing Body shall be held on a date fixed by the Board of Management and at such annual meetings a report of the proceedings of the Board of Management and a report of the working of the University during the previous year together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure, the balance-sheet as audited and the budget for the next financial year shall be presented by the Board of Management and any vacancies among the officers of the University or among the members of the Senate or the Syndicate which Board of Management ought to be filled by the governing Body shall also be filled up.

(2) A copy each of the reports together with a copy of the statement of receipt and expenditure of the balance-sheet and the budget referred to in clause (1) shall be sent to every member of the governing body at least seven days before the date of the annual meeting.

12. (1) The Board of Management, shall consist of the following members, namely :-

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor, ex-officio ;
- (b) the Pro-Vice Chancellor, if any, ex-officio ;
- (c) The Director, University and Higher Education Government of Manipur or his nominee, not below the rank of joint director.
- (d) Two Deans of Faculties nominated by the Vice-Chancellor for a period one years, by rotation on the basis of seniority.
- (e) Two person nominated by the sponsoring body from amongst eminent educationist for a period of three years.
- (f) Two eminent academicians, to be nominated by the state Government for a period of three years.
- (g) Two persons from amongst Professors and Associate Professors by rotation on the basis of seniority.
- (h) One expert nominated by the Chancellor
- (i) The Registrar shall be the member Secretary.
- (j) Five members shall form the quorum of Board of Management.

(2) The members of the Board of Management shall hold office for a term of three years:

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The term of office of the members of the board of Management shall commence from the date of appointment, or nomination as the case may be.

Powers of the Board of Management.

3. Subject to the provisions of the Act, these Statutes and the Ordinances, the Board of Management shall, in addition to any other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely:-

(i) to appoint such professors, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, and other members of the teaching staff as may be necessary, on the recommendations of the Selection Committees constituted for the purpose, and to provide for filling temporary vacancies therein;

(ii) to fix the emoluments and define the duties and conditions of service of Professors, Associate professors Assistant Professors, and other members of the teaching staff:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Board of Management in respect of the number, the qualifications and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

(iii) to create administrative ministerial and other necessary posts and to make appointments thereto;

(iv) to regulate and enforce discipline among the members of the teaching administrative and ministerial staff of the University in accordance with these Statutes and the Ordinances

(v) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, business and all other administrative affairs of the University in accordance with these Statutes and the Ordinances;

(vi) To invest any money belonging to the University, including any unapplied income in such stocks, funds, shares or securities, as it shall, from time to time, think fit, or in the purchase of immovable property in India with the like powers of varying such investments from time to time;

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (vii) (a) to accept on behalf of the University any trust, bequest, donation or transfer of any movable or immovable property to the University; and
- (b) to transfer any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;
- (viii) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University
- (ix) to enter into, vary, carry out and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
- (x) to entertain, adjudicate upon, and if it thinks fit, to redress, any grievances of the salaried officers, the teaching staff and other employees of the University who may for any reasons feel aggrieved:

Provided that, in matters of discipline and punishment, where the final power has been vested in the Vice-Chancellor or any other officer of the University, no appeal shall lie to the Board of Management.

- (xi) to appoint examiners and moderators and if necessary, to remove them, and to fix their fees, emoluments and travelling and other allowances after consulting the Academic Council;
- (xii) to select a common seal for the University and provide for the custody and use of the seal;
- (xiii) to institute Fellowships, Scholarships, Student-ships, Medals and prizes;
- (xiv) to delegate any of its powers to the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar or such other officer of the University or to a Committee appointed by it as it may deem fit.

14. (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the following members, namely:-

**Academic
Council**

Ex-Officio Members

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) The Pro-Vice Chancellor if any

A. Sanit Sanit
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (iii) The Deans of Schools of Studies;
- (iv) The Deans of Students;
- (v) One Warden by rotation;
- (vi) The Librarian ;
- (vii) Heads of Departments.

Other Members

- (viii) The Professors of the University;
- (ix) One Associate Professor and one Assistant Professor not covered under the preceding items from each School of studies, by rotation in order of seniority within the School and in the respective categories;
- (x) One student member from each level of study (i.e. MA/M Com/ M.Sc (Rrevious); MA.M Com/ M.Sc (Final); M. Phil; Ph.D of University) elected from amongst the students of the University provided that he fulfils the eligibility conditions as laid down in Clause (5) of this Statute;
- (xi) Three Principals of professional colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with th ex-officio members;
- (xii) Principals of constituent colleges;
- (xiii) Such number of experts (not being employees of the University or an institution affiliated to the University) as there are Schools of Studies to be co-opted by the Academic Council on the recommendations of the Vice-Chancellor for their special knowledge.
- (xiv) Four teachers of the constituent colleges, from different disciplines, on nomination by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) All members of the Academic Council, other than ex-officio and student-members, shall hold office for a term of three years. The term of a student-member on the Academic Council shall be one year and no student member would be eligible for re-election to the Council. The term of the members shall commence on such date as may be notified.

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Provided that no student member shall be a member of the Academic Council and the Board of the School simultaneously

Provided further that the members referred to in item (xi) of clause (1) shall cease to be members of the Academic Council when they cease to be students of the University;

(3) No member referred to in item (xi) of clause (1) shall have the right to be present at the meeting of the Academic Council when it takes up for consideration any of the following subjects;

(a) Faculty positions, recruitment, conditions of service and academic freedom;

(b) Actual process of evaluating academic performance and merits of students.

(4) Fifteen members of the Academic Council shall form the quorum.

(5) The M.Phil/Ph.D students having 60 percent marks at MA/M.Com/M.Sc level, or equivalent, and those admitted to Ph.D programme directly will be eligible to seek election to the Academic Council, provided that their academic performance has been satisfactory. In the case of other students, i.e. MA/M.Com/M.Sc, those having 50 percent marks to seek election to the Academic Council, provided that their academic performance has been satisfactory.

15. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Statutes, the Academic Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, duties and functions namely:-

- (i) to report of any matter referred to it by the Senate or the Board of management;
- (ii) to make proposals to the Board of management for the establishment of Departments, Colleges, Institutions of higher learning, Special Centres, Specialised laboratories, Libraries and Museums;
- (iii) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organisation of, and assignment of subjects to Schools Studies;

Powers and duties of the Academic Council.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (iv) to consider proposals submitted by the Schools Stud
- (v) to promote research within the University and to require from time to time, reports on such research;
- (vi) to madke recommendations to the Board of Management with regard to the creation and abolition of teaching posts in the University and the classification of the said posts and the emoluments and duties attaching thereto;
- (vii) to recognise diplomas and degrees of other Universities and institutions and to determine their equivalent diplomas and drgrees of the Manipur University;
- (viii) to appoint Committees for admission to the University;
- (ix) to publish lists of prescribed or recommended text-books and to publish the syllabii of prescribed courses of study;
- (x) to make such arrangements for the instructions and examination of persons, not being members of the University, as may be necessary;
- (xi) to recommend to the Board of Management draft Ordinances regarding examinaions of the University and the conditions on which students should be admitted to such examinations;
- (xii) to make recommendations to the Board of Management in regard to the appointment of examiners and, if necessary, their removal and fixations of their fees, emoluments and travelling and other expenses;
- (xiii) to make arrangements for the conduct of examinations and to fix dates for holding them;
- (xiv) to declare the results of various University examinations, or to appoint Committees or Officers to do so;
- (xv) to make recommendations for the conferment of honorary degrees and to confer or grant degrees, academic distinctions, honours, diplomas, licences, titles and makes of honour;
- (xvi) to make proposals to the Board of Management for the institution of fellowships, scholarships, studentships medals and prizes and to award the same;
- (xii) to perform in relation to academic matters, all such duties and to do all such acts as may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the provision of the Act, these Statues of the Ordinance;

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(xviii) to promote the health and welfare of the students and to constitute a Council of Student Affairs consisting of such member of teachers and students as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, to advise the Academic Council or matter relating to the welfare of the students of the University.

Provided that an appeal shall lie to the Board of Management against the order of the Vice-Chancellor imposing the penalty of dismissal.

**Finance
Officer**

8. (1) The Finance Officer shall be appointed by the Board of Management and shall be a whole-time salaried Officer of the University.

(2) When the officer of the Finance Officer is vacant or when the Finance Officer is, by reason of illness or absence for any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(3) The Finance Officer shall-

- (a) exercise general supervision over the funds of the University and shall advise it as regards its financial policy; and
- (b) perform such other financial functions as may be assigned to him by the Syndicate or as may be prescribed by these Statutes or the Ordinances:

Provided that the Finance Officer shall not incur any expenditure or make any investment exceeding Rs. 10,000 without the previous approval of the Board of Management.

(4) Subject to the control of the Board of Management, the Finance Officer shall-

- (a) hold and manage the property and investments including trust and endowed property for furthering any of the objects of the University;
- (b) see that the limits fixed by the finance Committee for recurring and non-recurring expenditure for a year are not exceeded and that all moneys are expended on the purposes for which they are granted or allotted;
- (c) be responsible for the preparation of annual accounts and the budget of the University for the next financial year and for their presentation to the Board of Management.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(xvii) to perform, in relation to academic matters, all such duties and to do all such acts as may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the provisions of the Act, these Statutes and the Ordinances;

(xviii) to promote the health and welfare of students and to constitute a Council of Students' Affairs consisting of such number of teachers and students as may be prescribed by the Ordinances, to advise the Academic Council on matters relating to the welfare of the students of the University.

16. (1) The University shall have such Schools of Studies, as may be specified in the Ordinances.

(2) (a) Every School of Studies as the School shall consist of such as signed to it by the Ordinances.

(b) Each Department shall members, namely;

(i) Teachers of the Department;

(ii) Persons appointed to conduct research in the Department;

(iii) Honorary Professors, if any, attached to the Department;

(iv) Such other persons as may be members of the Department in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances.

(c) (1) Each Department shall be have a Head who shall be appointed by the Board of Management from amongst the Professors, for a period not exceeding two years, by rotation.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Provided that where in any Department there is only one Professor or there is no Professor, the Board of Management may also appoint one of the Associate Professor as the Head of the Department for a period not exceeding two years;

Provided further that the person appointed as the Head of the Department shall hold the office for the duration of appointment from the date he is appointed as Head, unless he ceases to be a member of the staff or resigns the Headship.

(II) The duties and functions of a Head of the Department shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) Every School shall have a Board consisting of the following members, namely:

- (i) The Dean of the School, ex-officio;
- (ii) The Heads of the Departments in the School, ex-officio;
- (iii) The Professors in the Departments of the School, ex-officio;
- (iv) Associate Professor, and Assistant Professor, by rotation, according to seniority, from each Department in the School;
- (v) Not more than five members nominated by the Academic Council for their special knowledge in any subject assigned to the School or in any allied branch of knowledge, and who are not employees of the University or any of its recognised institutions;
- (vi) Such other members, but not exceeding five, as may be specified in the Ordinances;
- (vii) One student member from each year of study [i.e. MA/M Sc (Previous), MA/M Sc (Final), M Phil, Ph D, etc.] of the School elected from amongst the students of the School, provided that he fulfils the eligibility conditions as laid down in Statute 17 (7) and provided further that they shall not have the right to be present when any of the following subjects are taken up for consideration by the Board:

A. Suresh Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (a) Faculty positions, recruitment, tions of service and academic freedom, and
- (b) Actual process of evaluating academic performance and merit of students.

(4) All members of a Board other than ex-officio members and student members, shall hold office for a term of three years. The term of student-members on the Board shall, however, a period one year no shall be eligible for re-election to the Board. The members shall commence on such date as may be notified.“

(5) Every Board shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(6) The conduct of the meetings of a Board and the quorum required shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

**Finance
Committee**

17. (1) The Finance Committee shall consists of the following members, namely:-

- (a) Registrar
- (b) Finance Officer - Secretary of the Committee.
- (c) Nominee from Finance Department Government of Manipur (not below the rank of Deputy Secretary)
- (d) Two other members as may be recommended by the Sponsor Body

(2) The Finance Officer shall be the Secretary of the Finance Committee.

(3) Three members of the Finance Committee shall form the quorum.

(4) All members of the Finance Committee, Sother than ex-officio members, shall hold office for a term of three years;

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meetings of the Finance Committee.

(6) The Finance Committee shall meet at least twice every year to examine the accounts and scrutinise proposals for expenditure.

(7) The annual accounts and financial estimates of the University prepared by the Finance Officer shall be laid before the Finance Committee for consideration and comments and there after submitted to the Syndicate for approval with or without amendments.

18. The Governing Body, the Board and Management or the Academic Council Committee may appoint Boards or Committees consisting of members of the authority making such appointment and of such other persons (if any) as that authority in each case may think fit; and any such Board or Committee may deal with any subject assigned to it subject to subsequent confirmation by the authority which appointed it.

19. Where, by the Statutes or the Ordinances, no provision is made for a Chairman to preside over a meeting of any University Authority, Board or Committee, or when the Chairman so provided for is absent, the members present shall elect one among themselves to preside at the meeting.

20. (1) Any member other than an ex-officio member of the Governing Body, the Board and Management, the Academic Council or any other authority of the University or Committee may resign by letter addressed to the Registrar and resignation shall take effect only from the date on which the same is accepted by the authority competent to fill the vacancy.

(2) Any officer of the University (whether salaried or other wise) may resign his office by letter addressed to the Registrar:

Provided that such resignation shall take effect only on the date from which the same is accepted by the authority competent to fill the vacancy.

21. (1) A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as, and for being, a member of any of the authorities of the University-

Committies

Elected Chairman to preside where no provision made in statues.

Resignation

Disqualifications

A. Lwin Lwin
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (a) if he is of unsound mind or is a deaf mute or suffers from contagious leprosy;
- (b) if he is an undischarged insolvent;
- (c) if he has been convicted by a Court of Law of an offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months.

(2) If any question arises as to whether a person is or had been subjected to any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (1), the question shall be referred for the decision of the Chancellor and his decision shall be final, and other proceeding shall lie in any court of law no suit or against such decision.

22. Any proposal for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Board and Management, and

**Honorary
degrees**

proposal if accepted by the Syndicate, and the proposal if accepted by the Syndicate shall require the assent of the Senate before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation.

**Withdrawal
of degrees**

23. The Academic Council Board of may, by a special resolution Withdrawal passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and a voting, withdraw any degree or academic distinction conferred on, or any certificate or diploma granted to, any person by the University for good and sufficient cause:

Provided that no such resolution shall be passed until a notice in writing has been given to that person calling him upon within such time as may be specified in the notice to show cause why such resolution should not be passed and until his objections, if any and any evidence he may produce in support of them, have been considered by the Academic Council.

**University
Teachers**

24. (1) Teachers of the University shall be of two classes, namely:

- (i) Appointed teachers of the University;
- (ii) Recognised teachers of the University;

(2) Appointed teachers of the University shall be either -

A. Suresh Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (a) employees of the University paid by the University and appointed by the Board of Management as Professors of Eminence, Professors, Associate Professor or Assistant Professor or otherwise as teachers of the University, or
- (b) persons appointed by the Board of Management as Honorary Professors, Professors, Associate Professor or Assistant Professor or otherwise of teachers of the University.
- (3) Recognised teachers of the University shall be the members of the staff of a recognised institution other than an institution maintained by the University:

Provided that no such member of the staff shall be deemed to be a recognised teacher unless he is recognised by the Board of Management as a Professor, Associate Professor or in any other capacity as a teacher of the University.

(4) The qualifications of recognised teachers of the University shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(5) All applications for the recognition of teachers of the University shall be made in such manner as may be laid down by the Regulations made by the Board of Management in that behalf.

(6) The period of recognition of a teacher of the University as Professor or Associate Professor shall be determined by Ordinances made in that behalf. A person in the service of a recognised institution, recognised as a teacher of otherwise than as a Professor or Associate Professor shall be recognised so long as he is in the service of the institution.

(7) The Academic Council may, by a special resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting, withdraw recognition from a teacher:

Provided that no such resolution shall be passed until a notice in writing has been given to that person calling upon to cause as may notice why such resolution should not be passed and until his objections, if any, and any evidence he may produce in support of them have been considered by the Academic Council.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(8) A person aggrieved by an order of withdrawal under clause (7) may, within three months from the communication to him of such order, appeal to the Board & Management who may pass such orders thereon as it thinks fit.

(9) No person shall be appointed or recognised as a teacher of the University except on the recommendation of a Selection Committee constituted for the purpose.

25. (1) There shall be Selection Committees for Selection making recommendations to the Board & Management for appointment to Committees the posts of Professors, Associate Professor and Assistant Professor.

(2) The Selection Committees shall be as follows:

(a) For Assistant Professor and Associate Professor-

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, in his absence, the Pro Vice Chancellor, as the Chairman of the Selection Committee;
- (ii) One nominee of the Chancellor;
- (iii) The Head of the Department concerned;
- (iv) Three outside experts in the subject to be at invited out of the list approved by the Board & Management.

The quorum shall be four, of which at least two outside subject-experts should be present.

(b) For Professor -

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, in his absence, Pro Vice Chancellor, as the Chairman of the Selection Committees;
- (ii) One nominee of the Chancellor;
- (iii) The Dean of the concerned School;
- (iv) At least three outside experts in the subject/field concerned, out of the list approved by the Board & Management.

At least five members, where the University has a Pro Vice Chancellor, or four members otherwise, including two outside experts constitute the quorum. Both the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro Vice Chancellor are members. Weightage should be given to the experts' opinion.

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(3) The procedure to be followed by a Selection Committee in making recommendations shall be laid down in the Ordinances.

(4) If the Board of Management otherwise than in the Selection Committee in the Lecturer, it shall record its proposes to make an appointorder of merit arranged by the posts of Professor, Associate Professor or Assistant Professor, it shall record its reasons in writing and submit them to the Chancellor who may approve the proposal or return it to the Board of Management for reconsideration. After reconsideration, if the approve the proposal or return it to Board of Management desires to pursue its original proposal, it shall refer the matter again to the Chancellor for his decision which shall be final.

(5) If the Selection Committee recommends to the Board of Management the name of one person only and that person is not acceptable to the Board of Management, the Board of Management shall record its reasons in writing for not accepting the recommendation and direct the Registrar to advertise the vacancy again and convene a meeting of the Selection Committee for making fresh recommendations, and, in so doing, communicate to every member of the Selection Committee the reasons recorded above.

(6) If the Board of Management is unable to accept any recommendation made by the Selection Committee, it may remit the same to the Selection Committee for reconsideration and if the difference is not resolved, the Syndicate shall record its reasons and submit the case to the Chancellor for orders.

(7) Where an appointment is to be made to a temporary vacancy in the post of a teacher of the University, the appointment shall be made, if the vacancy is for a period of one and a half years or more, on the recommendation of the Selection Committee in accordance with the provisions of the preceding sub-sections and no ad hoc appointment shall be made by the Board of Management.

(8) The constitution of the Selection Committee for the purpose of recognising teachers shall be provided for by the Ordinances.

25 A. (1) There shall be Selection Committees for making recommendations to the Board of Management for appointment to the posts of the Registrar, Finance Officer, Controller of Examinations, Livrarian, University Engineer and other posts above the grade of Section Officers.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (2) The Selection Committee shall be as follows :-
- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, his absent absence, the Rector (if any), as the Chairman of the Selection Committee;
 - (ii) One nominee nominee of the Chancellor ;
 - (iii) One member of the Board of Management to be nominated by it;
 - (iv) Three experts not holding any office of profit under the University to be nominated by the Syndicate.

At least four members shall constitute the quorum of the Selection Committee.

26. Notwithstanding anything contained in Statute 26, the Board of Management may invite a person of high academic distinction mode and professional attainment to accept a post of Professor or Associate Professor or Assistant Professor in the University, as the case may be, on such terms and conditions as if deems fit, and on the person agreeing to do so, appoint him to the post.

**Special
mode of
appoinment**

27. (1) Every teacher and salaried officer and such other employees as are mentioned in the Statutes shall be appointed of under a written contract, which shall be lodged with the University and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher or employee concerned.

**Conditions
of service of
officers, etc.**

(2) Any dispute arising out of a University teose at the and clause (1) shall, request of the teacher or officer of employee concerned, or at the instance of the University, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Board of Management, one member nominated by the officer or teacher or employee concerned and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor and the decision of the Tribunal shall be final.

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



**Removal of
teachers**

28. (1) Where there is an allegation of misconduct against a teacher, the Vice-Chancellor may, if he thinks fit, by order in writing, place the teacher under suspension and shall forthwith report to the Board of Management the circumstances in which the order was made:

Provided that the Board of Management may, if it is of the opinion, that the circumstances of the case do not warrant the suspension of the teacher, revoke that order.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the terms of his contract of service or of his appointment, the Board of Management shall be entitled to remove a teacher on the ground of misconduct.

(3) Save as aforesaid the Board of Management shall not be entitled to remove a teacher except for good cause and after giving three months' notice in writing or payment of three months' salary in lieu of notice.

(4) No teacher shall be removed under clause (2) or under clause (3) until he has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

(5) The removal of a teacher shall require a two-thirds majority of the members of the Board of Management present and voting.

(6) The removal of a teacher shall take effect from the date on which the order of removal is made:

Provided that where a teacher is under suspension at the time of his removal, the removal shall take effect from the date on which he was placed under suspension.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, a teacher shall be entitled to resign by giving three months' notice in writing to the Board of Management.

A. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



29. (1) Unless otherwise provided in the terms of contract of service or of appointment, an employee of the University other than a teacher, may be removed by the authority which is competent to appoint the employee.

Removal of employees other than teacher.

- (a) if he is of unsound mind or is a deaf-mute or suffers from contagious leprosy;
- (b) if he is an undischarged insolvent;
- (c) if he has been convicted by a court of law of any offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months;
- (d) if he is otherwise guilty of misconduct :

Provided that no officer of the University shall be removed from his office unless a resolution to that effect is passed by the Board of Management by a majority of two-thirds of its members present and voting.

(2) No such employee shall be clause (1) until he has been given a reasonable opportunity removed under of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

(3) Where the removal of such employee is for reason other than that specified in sub-clause (c) or subclause (d) of clause (1), he shall be given three months' notice in writing or paid three months' salary in lieu of notice.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, an employee of the University, not being a teacher, shall be entitled to resign-

(i) in the case of a permanent employee, only after giving three months' notice in writing to the appointing authority or paying to the University three months' salary in lieu thereof;

(ii) in any other case, only after giving one month's notice in writing to the appointing authority or paying to the University one month's salary in lieu thereof.

A. Saad Saad
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Maintenance of discipline among students of the University.

30. (1) All powers relating to discipline and disciplinary action in relation to students shall vest in the Vice Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may delegate all or such of his powers as he deems proper to other persons as he may specify in this behalf.

(3) Without préjudice to the generality of his powers relating to the maintenance of discipline and taking such action in the interest of maintaining discipline as may seem to him appropriate the Vice Chancellor may, in the exercise of his powers aforesaid, order or any student or students be expelled from any college or institution maintained by the University, Specialised Laboraortory, or be, stated period rusticated or be not, for a stated period, admitted to a course or courses of study in any such College or Institution, Department, Special Centre, or Specialied Laboratory, or be fined in a sum of rupees that may be specified, or be debarred from taking an examination or examinations for one or more years or that the results of the student or students concerned in the examination or examinations in which he has or they have appeared be cancelled.

(4) The Principals, or as the case may be, the Heads of the Colleges, Institutions, Departments, Special Centres or Specialised Laboratories shall have the authority to exercise all such disciplinary powers over the students in their respective Colleges, Institutions, Departments, Special Centres or Specialised Laboratories as may be necessary for the proper conduct of such Colleges, Institutions, Departments, Special Centres of Specialised Laboratories.

(6) Without prejudice to the powers of the ViceChancellor , detailed rules of discipline and proper conduct shall be car framed. The Principals or, as the case may be, the Heads of the Colleges, Institutions, Departments, Sp Special Centres or Specialised Laboratories may frame such supplementary rules as they deem necessary for the him himself with aforesaid purposes. a copy of these rules.

Membership of students organisation

31. The membership of any students' organisation shall be voluntary.

A. Suresh Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



32. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

- a) the fees to be charged for courses of study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (b) the conditions of the award of fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;
- (c) the conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (d) the maintenance of discipline among the students of the University;
- (e) the conditions of residence of students at the University;
- (f) the special arrangements, if any, which may be made for the residence, discipline and teaching of women students and the prescribing for them of special courses of study;
- (g) the giving of moral instruction;
- (h) the numbers, qualifications, emoluments and the terms and conditions of service of teachers of the University;
- (i) the management of colleges, institutions maintained by the University, Special Centres and Specialised Laboratories;
- (j) supervision and inspection of colleges, recognised institutions, Special Centres and Specialised Laboratories;
- (k) all other matters which by the Act or these Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

33.(1) The first Ordinances shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous approval of the Government of Manipur.

Ordinances

**Ordinances
how made**

A. Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (2) The said Ordinance may be amended, repealed or added to at any time by the Board of Management provided that -
- a) no Ordinance shall be made affecting the conditions of residence or discipline of students, except after consultation with the Academic Council;
 - b) no Ordinance shall be made -
 - (i) affecting the admission or enrolment of students prescribing examinations, to be recognised as equivalent to the University examinations,
or
 - (ii) affecting the conditions, mode of appointment or duties of examiners or the of examination or any y cours conduct or stan
dard of study, unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed
by the Academic Council.
- (3) The Board of Management shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under clause (2) but may reject the proposal or return the draft to the Academic Council for the proposal or Academic Council for reconsideration the draft to the either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Board of Management may suggest.
- (4) Where the Board of Management has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may, within two months of the date of such rejection, appeal to the Chancellor and he may, by order, direct that the proposed Ordinance shall be laid before the next meeting of the Senate for its approval and that pending such approval, it shall have effect from such date as may be specified in the order:
- Provided that if the Ordinance is not approved by the Governing Body at such meeting, it shall cease to have effect.
- (5) All Ordinances made by the Board of Management shall be submitted as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Governing Body, and shall be considered by the Governing Body at its next meeting; and the Senate shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting, to cancel any Ordinance made by the Board of Management, and any such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, cease to have effect.

A. Sanid Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



(6) The Chancellor may by order direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance and any order of suspension under this clause shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Governign Body, whichever period expires later.

(7) The Chancellor, within three months after any Ordinance has been considered by the Governing Body, signify to the Board of Management his disallowance of the Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Board of Management of intimation of such disallowance, the Ordinance shall cease to have effect.

34. (1) The authorities of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, these Statutes and the Ordinances. **Regulations**

(a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;

b) providing for all matters which by this Act, these Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations;

(c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities or committees appointed by them and not provided for by this Act, these Statutes or the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the member of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Syndicate may direct the amendment in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Statute, or the annulment of any such Regulation.

35. (1) The University shall confer the following Degrees namely:- **Degrees**

(i) Doctor of Letters, Science and Laws; **Diplomas.**

(ii) Doctor of Philosophy;

A. Sumit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



- (iii) Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery;
 - (iv) Master of Philosophy;
 - (v) Master of Arts, Science, Commerce, Laws, Engineering, Technology, Agriculture Sciences, Veterinary & Animal Husbandry;
 - (vi) Bachelor with or without Honours of Arts, Science, Commerce;
 - (vii) Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery, Engineering, Technology, Laws, Agriculture Sciences, Veterinary & Animal Husbandry; and
 - (viii) Such other Bachelors' or Masters' Degree as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.
- (2) The University shall award Diplomas and Certificates in such subjects as may be specified in the Ordinances.
36. The Emoluments, Terms and Conditions of Service, and the Conduct Rules of the Non-teaching Employees of the University (other than the Registrar, Finance Officer, Librarian, Controller of Examination, Inspector of Colleges and University Engineer) shall be those as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

**Emoluments,
Terms and
Conditions
of Service, etc.
of Non-Teaching
employees.**

A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure- 4
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY
Khurai Konsam
Leirak, Imphal East

No. GB-1/KH/R-21

Date .13/05/2021

Minutes of First Meeting of the Governing Body held on 13th May, 2021

A meeting of Governing Body was held on 13th May, 2021 in the Mini Conference of Khongnangthaba University, Khurai Konsam Leikai, the following members were present.

Members present

1. Dr. R.K. Ranjan Singh	-	Chancellor
2. Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh	-	Vice Chancellor
3. Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh	-	Sponsored Member
4. Col. Sanjoy Srivastava	-	Sponsored Member
5. Laimayum Basanta Sharma	-	Sponsored Member
6. Prof. Ch. Yashawanta Singh	-	Sponsored Member
7. Mr. Subir Ghosh	-	Sponsored Member
8. Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei, MIMS, MU	-	Nominee Management
9. Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	-	Ex. M.S. RIMS
10. Dr. A. Guneshwor Sharma	-	Director, AYUSH
11. H. Rajmani Singh	-	Registrar, Member Secretary

At the very outset, the Chancellor, Chairman of the Governing Body welcomed all the respected members of the Governing Body and invitees present. Further, Chancellor gave the need hours of the University and highlighted the historical background of the establishment of purely self-financing pioneer Private University of the State of Manipur. Also, he briefs the aims and objectives of the University. The Vice Chancellor placed before the Governing Body of the following resolutions to studies for discussion. The Chancellor called the meeting to order.

1. 13.05.2021

Statue No. 1 to 33 and ordinance 1 to 25 are hereby approved by the Governing Body for further submission to Director of University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur for approval.

2. 13.05.2021

Governing body unanimously resolved to pass the resolution on the proposed of constituent college of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai and Oinam Ibohal Polytechnic, Keishampat Junction, Imphal, Manipur as per the power given by the Gazette under Schedule No. 10 of the Act.

3. 13.05.2021

Governing body unanimously resolved to pass the resolution on the opening of Morning and Night College of Khongnangthaba University at the same campus of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai.

4. 13.05.2021

Governing body resolved to appoint the Vice Chancellor and Controller of the Examination of the University.
The meeting ended with thanks to the Chairman.

Dr. R.K. Ranjan
Chancellor
Khongnangthaba University

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR : MANIPUR

Imphal, the 2nd February, 2022

No.MED-1805/4/2021-HS-HEALTH : The Governor of Manipur is pleased to issued "NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE" in favour of Khongnangthaba University, Imphal, Manipur for opening of the following Para-Medical Courses - DOTT, DRTT, DMLT, B.Sc in MLT, B.Sc in MLT(LE), PGDMLT, M.Sc in MLT, M.Sc in MLT(LE), B.Sc in CMB, B.Sc in BI, M.Sc in BI, B.Sc in BT, M.Sc in BT, M.Sc in BT-LE, M.Sc in Forensic, D. Medical Record Technology, B.Sc in Medical Record Technology, B.Sc in BMIT, B.Sc in Optometry, D.O.T., B.Sc-OTT, D.Oph, T.D OPTO, D.OPT Asst., B.Sc in OPT, Asst., D.Dialysis Tech., B.Sc.Dia Tech., Dip. Physio Tech, Dip. Ayurvedic Pharmay (DAMS),Dip in Homoeo Pharmacy(DHMS), DNYS, DAC, BSc Anaesthesiology, B.Sc OTT Medical, Pharmacy and Nursing, D. Ultrasnology Technology, MSc-OPTO, DECG, DEEG, B.Sc Bi-info, X-Ray Radiology Assistant, Medical Lab Asst., Nursing Care Assistant, ECG Assistant, Dental Assistant, CT Scan Assistant, and MRI Technician.

2) This "No Objection Certificate" is subject to the condition that the Khongnangthaba University, Imphal shall fulfill all the requisite conditions/ requirements prescribed by the Central Council of Homoeopathy, Council of Indian Medicines and other Statutory Councils/Bodies for opening of the courses.

By Orders & in the name of Governor;

Digitally signed by HAOBAM
ROSITA
Date:Wed Feb 02 17:43:41 IST
2022
Reason: Approved

(H. Rosita)
Special Secretary(Health & FW)
Government of Manipur

Copy to :

- 1) Secretary, Central Council of Homoeopathy, New Delhi.
- 2) Secretary, Council of Indian Medicines, New Delhi.
- 3) Secretary, Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi.
- 4) Secretary of all Statutory Councils/Boards.
- 5) Director of Health Services, Manipur.
- 6) Chairman, Khongnangthaba University, Imphal, Manipur.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



GOVERNMENT OF MANIPUR
SECRETARIAT : HEALTH DEPARTMENT

ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR:MANIPUR
Imphal, the 23rd July ,2019

No.22/19/2019-M : The Governor of Manipur is pleased to issue " **No Objection Certificate** " in favour of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam leikai, Imphal Manipur for opening M. Sc.(Nursing) Programme in the institute.

2. This "NOC" is subject to the conditions that the Institute shall fulfil a" the norms/requisite conditions prescribed by the Indian Nursing Council for opening M.Sc.(Nursing) programme.

By Orders & in the name of Governor;

(R. Rang Peter)

Joint Secretary(Health & FW)
Government of Manipur.

Copy to :-

1. The Secretary, Indian Nursing Council, Kotla Road, New Delhi-110002.
2. The Director of Health Services, Manipur.
3. The Registrar, Manipur University.
4. The Registrar, Manipur Nursing Council, Imphal.
5. The Chairman, Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal
6. Guard file.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



GOVERNMENT OF MANIPUR
SECRETARIAT : HEALTH DEPARTMENT

ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR : MANIPUR

Imphal, the 13th June, 2019

No.22/19/2019-M : The Governor of Manipur is pleased to issue "NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE" in favour of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai konsam Leikai, Imphal, Manipur for opening Post Basic B.Sc (Nursing) programme in the Institute.

2. This "NOC" is subject to the conditions that the Institute shall fulfill all the requisite conditions prescribed by the Indian Nursing Council for opening Post Basic B.Sc (Nursing) programme and the course/programme will be started after Manipur University gives its clearance.

By Orders & in the name of Governor;

(R. Rang Peter)

Joint Secretary (Health & FW)
Government of Manipur.

Copy to :

- 1) Secretary, Indian Nursing Council, Kotla Road, New Delhi – 110002.
- 2) Registrar, Manipur University, Imphal.
- 3) Director of Health Services, Manipur.
- 4) Director of FW Services, Manipur.
- 5) Registrar, Manipur Nursing Council, Imphal.
- 6) Chairman, Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal.

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR : MANIPUR

Imphal, the 24th May, 2021

No.MED-1806/4/2021-HS-HEALTH : The Governor of Manipur is pleased to issue "No Objection Certificate" in favour of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai, Kongsam Leikai, Imphal East, Manipur for submitting online application to the Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi for opening D. Pharm and B. Pharm Courses in the Institute.

By Orders & in the name of Governor;

(H. Rosita)

Special Secretary(Health & FW)
Government of Manipur

Copy to :

- 1) Registrar, Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi.
- 2) Director of Health Services, Manipur.
- 3) Registrar, Manipur Pharmacy Council.
- 4) Chairman, Kangleipak Medical & Nursing Institute, Imphal.

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



GOVERNMENT OF MANIPUR
SECRETARIAT HEALTH DEPARTMENT

ORDERS BY THE GOVERNOR : MANIPUR

Imphal, the 13th June, 2019

No 22/19/2019-M The Governor of Manipur is pleased to issue "NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE" in favour of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal, Manipur for opening B Sc (Nursing) programme in the Institute.

2 This "NOC" is subject to the conditions that the Institute shall fulfill all the requisite conditions prescribed by the Indian Nursing Council for opening B.Sc (Nursing) programme and the course/programme will be started after Manipur University gives its clearance.

By Orders & in the name of Governor,


(R. Rang Peter)
Joint Secretary(Health & FW)
Government of Manipur.

Copy to

- 1) Secretary, Indian Nursing Council, Kotla Road, New Delhi - 110 002.
- 2) Registrar, Manipur University, Imphal.
- 3) Director of Health Services, Manipur
- 4) Director of FW Services, Manipur.
- 5) Registrar, Manipur Nursing Council, Imphal
- 6) Chairman, Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal


REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्

पञ्जाबी विश्वविद्यालय, एनबीसीसी ब्लॉक, प्लॉट नं. 2, कम्युनिटी
ओकला फेज-1, नई दिल्ली - 110020



INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

8th Floor, NBCC Centre, Plot No. 2, Community Centre
Okhla Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

File No. : 18-20/1138-INC / 17509

Date: 23-12-2021

To

The Principal,
Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute,
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Paonam Leirak
, Imphal, Distt.- Imphal East, Pin Code-
795010, Manipur.

Subject : Inspection of your Nursing Institution under section 13 of Indian
Nursing Council Act, 1947.

Ref : Society/Trust : Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute
Institution Code : 200910 , Programme Code : 2003002
Parent Hospital : Imphal Hospital And Research Centre

Sir/Madam,

Indian Nursing Council, New Delhi has got inspected your institution by a team of
inspectors on **06-12-2021 & 08-12-2021**. The report of the inspectors was placed
before the Executive Committee of the Council which after due consideration has
granted **Suitability with Condition** to your institution to conduct **B.Se(N)** course with an
intake capacity of **40 (Forty)** seats for the academic year 2021-2022.

Deficiencies found during inspection of your institution will follow.

Signature valid

Yours faithfully
Digitally Signed by
Lt Col (Dr) Sarjeet Kaur
Secretary (INC)
Date : 23/12/2021
Location : New Delhi



उपचर्या शिक्षा के एकसमान मानक प्राप्त करने के लिए प्रयास
Striving to Achieve Uniform Standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy,inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-66616800, 66616821, 66616822

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्

भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्, प्लॉट नं. 2, कम्युनिटी
सेन्टर, ओखला फेज-1, नई दिल्ली - 110020



INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

5th Floor, NBCC Centre, Plot No. 2, Community Centre
Okhla Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग, स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग, स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

File No. : 18-20/ 1138-INC/17508

Date: 23-12-2021

To

The Principal,

Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute,
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East, Manipur,
Imphal, Distt.- Imphal East, Pin Code-
795010, Manipur.

Subject : Inspection of your Nursing Institution under section 13 of Indian
Nursing Council Act, 1947.

Ref : Society/Trust : Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute Trust
Institution Code : 200910 , Programme Code : 2004004
Parent Hospital : Imphal Hospital And Research Centre

Sir/Madam,

Indian Nursing Council, New Delhi has got inspected your institution by a team of
inspectors on **06-12-2021 & 08-12-2021**. The report of the inspectors was placed
before the Executive Committee of the Council which after due consideration has
granted **Suitability with Condition** to your institution to conduct **M. Sc (N)** course with
an intake capacity of **08 (Eight) Med Surg-02 Paed-02 Psy-02 Obg-02** seats for the
academic year 2021-2022.

Deficiencies found during inspection of your institution will follow.

Signature valid

Yours faithfully
Digitally Signed by
Lt Col (Dr) Sarveet Kaur
Secretary (INC)
Date : 23/12/2021
Location : New Delhi



उपचर्या शिक्षा के एकसमान मानक प्राप्त करने के लिए प्रयासरत
Striving to Achieve Uniform Standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in

Phone: 011-66616800, 66616821, 66616822

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्

भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्, प्लॉट नं. 2, कम्युनिटी
ओकला फेज-1, नई दिल्ली - 110020



INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

8th Floor, NBCC Centre, Plot No. 2, Community Centre
Okhla Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग, राष्ट्रीय स्वास्थ्य आयोग, सामाजिक निकाय
Statutory Body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

File No. : 18-20/ 1138-INC / 17507

Date: 23-12-2021

To

The Principal,
Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute,
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East, Manipur,
Imphal, Distt.- Imphal East, Pin Code-
795010, Manipur.

Subject : Inspection of your Nursing Institution under section 13 of Indian
Nursing Council Act, 1947.

Ref : Society/Trust : Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute Trust

Institution Code : 200910 , Programme Code : 2010005

Parent Hospital : Imphal Hospital And Research Centre

Sir/Madam,

Indian Nursing Council, New Delhi has got inspected your institution by a team of inspectors on **06-12-2021 & 08-12-2021**. The report of the inspectors was placed before the Executive Committee of the Council which after due consideration has granted **Suitability with Condition** to your institution to conduct **P B B.Sc(N)** course with an intake capacity of **30 (Thirty)** seats for the academic year 2021-2022.

Deficiencies found during inspection of your institution will follow.

Signature valid

Yours faithfully
Digitally Signed by
Lt Col (Dr) Sarjeet Kaur
Secretary (INC)
Date : 23/12/2021
Location : New Delhi



उपचर्या शिक्षा के एकसमान मानक प्राप्त करने के लिए प्रयासरत
Striving to Achieve Uniform Standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in

Phone: 011-66616800, 66616821, 66616822

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



File No. 1/ R/NOC/MNC - 2013(Pt)

Imphal, the 28th February 2022

To,
The Principal,
Kangleipak Medical & Nursing Institute
Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East

Subject: Annual Inspection report for the year 2021-2022.
Reference: Inspection report submitted by Inspection team
on 21st February 2022.

Madam,

The Manipur Nursing Council, Lamphel conducted inspection by physical verification of the nursing Institution, namely Kangleipak Medical & Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East for continuing of B.Sc. (N) / Post Basic B. Sc. (N) / M.Sc. (N) programme in the State of Manipur by a team of Inspectors on 19th February 2022. Details as follows:

Name of the Institutions	Programme Name	Date of Inspection	Status	Academic Session	Seat Capacity	
Kangleipak Medical & Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East	- B.Sc. (N) - Post Basic B. Sc. (N) - M.Sc. (N)	19 th February 2022	Permitted	2021-2022	B.Sc. (N)	40
					P.B.B.Sc.(N)	30
					M.Sc. (N)	08
					OBG	2
					Child Health Nursing	2
					Medical Surgical Nursing	2
					Community Health Nursing	2

The council resolved on the basis of evaluation of the inspection reports regarding the fulfillment of the criteria's laid down by the Indian Nursing Council, the said institution is permitted for continuing above cited programmes subject to the following conditions:

- i. Needs to update the Knowledge & Skill for Practical & Simulation Lab for all concerned teaching faculties.
- ii. To update the library books and journals as per INC guidelines.
- iii. Guideline of INC should be followed in totality.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Yours'
Th. Nandarani Devi
(Smt. Th. Nandarani Devi)
Registrar
Manipur Nursing Council
Imphal, the 28th Feb. 2022

Copy to:

1. The Secretary, Indian Nursing Council, New Delhi for kind information.
2. The President, Manipur Nursing Council for kind information.
3. Guard file.



PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA

E-mail : registrar@pci.nic.in

NBCC Centre, 3rd Floor Plot No.2, Community Centre

Website : www.pci.nic.in

Maa Anandamai Marg Okhla Phase I

Contact : 011-61299900/01/02/03

NEW DELHI - 110020

DECISION LETTER

Institute Name / Inst ID : Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute/PCI-5259

State : MANIPUR

District : IMPHAL EAST

Sub-District : Porompat

Village/Town/City : Khurai Sajor Leikai

Pin Code : 795010



Sir / Madam

With reference to the subject cited above i am directed to convey the approval of PCI as per Following Details

Course	Name of Affiliation	Decision	Approval Status
D.Pharm	The Director Manipur University CanchipurImphal	Appendix-A (Ref: Item No.897 of Annexure-3) 112th CC Meeting (10.6.2021) It was decided to grant approval for Conduct of 1st year D.Pharm course for 2021-2022 for 60 admissions subject to appointment of Principal & Teaching Faculty as per The Education Regulation (D.Pharm), 2020 and Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Pharmacy Institutions Regulations, 2014	Approved

Date : 10th Aug 2021

For Archana Mudgal
Registrar-cum-Secretary
PCI

Copy to:

- i) Registrar of the University
- ii) Principal of the college

© www.dgpm.nic.in

A. Suresh Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHA UNIVERSITY



भारतीय उपचर्या परिषद्

आठवीं तल, एनबीसीसी सेंटर, प्लॉट नं. 2, कम्युनिटी
सेन्टर, ओखला फेज-1, नई दिल्ली - 110020

INDIAN NURSING COUNCIL

8th Floor, NBCC Centre, Plot No. 2, Community Centre
Okhla Phase-I, New Delhi - 110020

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

List of State Nursing Council Recognised Institutions offering B.Sc(N) Programme Inspected Under Section 13 and 14 of INC Act for the Academic Year 2021-2022.

22 Apr 2022

1139	C M C College Of Nursing Mantripukhri Po Koirengai Imphal Dist. Imphal, Manipur, Manipur	Private	Suitable	40 (Forty)
1140	College Of Nursing (R I M S) Regional Institute Of Medical Sciences, Lamphelpat Manipur - 795004 Imphal , Manipur	Government	Suitable	50 (Fifty)
1141	College Of Nursing Medical Directorate Lamphelpat Imphal Dist. Imphal West, Manipur	Government	Suitable	40 (Forty)
1142	Kangleipak Medical And Nursing Institute Khurai Konsam Leikai, Paonam Leirak Imphal East District - 795010 Imphal , Manipur	Private	Suitable	40 (Forty)
1143	Nightingale Nursing Institute J.N. Hospital Road Imphal East District, Manipur Town , Manipur	Private	Suitable	30 (Thirty)
1144	R D O College Of Nursing Lamdeng Rdo Complex, Po - Lamsang Imphal Dist. Imphal West, Manipur	Private	Suitable	40 (Forty)
1145	Saraswati College Of Nursing Pangei, Nepali Basti, Imphal East, Imphal , Manipur	Private	Suitable	30 (Thirty)
1146	Shija Academy Of Nursing Shija Hospitals & Research Institute, Langol Imphal , Manipur	Private	Suitable	30 (Thirty)
1147	Yengkhom Netramani College Of Nursing Yengkhom Netramani College Of Nursing, Lamdong, Near Ar Campus, Kakching Kakching , Manipur	Private	Suitable	40 (Forty)

Meghalaya

1148	North Eastern Indira Gandhi Regional Instt Of Health & Med Sc. N E I G R I H M S College Of Nursing, Mawdiangdiang, Mawdianguiang Shillong Dist. Shillong, Meghalaya	Government	Suitable	50 (Fifty)
1149	Woodland Institute Of Nursing Mawrie Lumheh, Laitkor Way To Shillong Peak View Point, Shillong Shillong Dist. East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya	Private	Suitable	40 (Forty)

Mizoram

Page 110 of 183

उपचर्या शिक्षा के एकसमान मानक प्राप्त करने के लिए प्रयासरत
Striving to Achieve Uniform Standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in

Phone: 011-66616800, 66616821, 66616822

A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure - 6

Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year 2022-23

Preparation of Admission process is under progress and enrolment of students will start in the month of October-November 2022.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Category-wise number of students

No Admission yet now

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 7.1

PRESENT COURSE WISE FEE

Bachelor's Certificate	
Admission fee	Rs 10,000/-
Registration fee	Rs 2,500/-
Library fee	Rs 1,000/-
Sports fee	Rs 1,000/-
Semester fee for Allied Health Sciences (for six Months)	Rs 35,000/-
Semester fee for BA (for six Months)	Rs 15,000/-
Semester fee for BSc (for six Months)	Rs 25,000/-

Bachelor's Diploma	
Admission fee	Rs 10,000/-
Registration fee	Rs 2,500/-
Library fee	Rs 1,000/-
Sports fee	Rs 1,000/-
Semester fee for Allied Health Sciences (for six Months)	Rs 35,000/-
Semester fee for BA (for six Months)	Rs 15,000/-
Semester fee for BSc (for six Months)	Rs 25,000/-

Bachelor's Degree	
Admission fee	Rs. 10,000/-
Registration fee	Rs 2,500/-
Library fee	Rs 1,000/-
Sports fee	Rs 1,000/-
Semester fee for Allied Health Sciences (for six Months)	Rs 45,000/-
Semester fee for BA (for six Months)	Rs 15,000/-
Semester fee for BSc (for six Months)	Rs 25,000/-

A. Sumit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Bachelor's Degree with Honours	
Admission fee	Rs. 1,000/-
Registration fee	Rs. 1,000/-
Library fee	Rs. 1,000/-
Sports fee	Rs 1,000/-
Semester fee for Allied Health Sciences (for six Months)	Rs 45,000/-
Semester fee for BA (for six Months)	Rs 15,000/-
Semester fee for BSc (for six Months)	Rs 25,000/-

Master	
Admission fee	Rs 10,000/-
Registration fee	Rs 2,500/-
Library fee	Rs 1,000/-
Sports fee	Rs 1,000/-
For MA Semester fee (for six months)	Rs 30,000/-
For MSc Semester fee (for six months)	Rs 40,000/-
For MSc (Technical) Semester fee (for six months)	Rs 60,000/-

PhD	
Registration fee	Rs 20,000/-
Admission fee	Rs 30,000/-
Course Work fee (for six months)	Rs 20,000/-
For Social Sciences Semester fee for every six months	Rs 45,000/- each
For Sciences Semester fee for every six months	Rs 50,000/- each
For Allied Health Sciences Semester fee for every six months	Rs 60,000/- each
Ph.D. Thesis Submission Fee	Rs. 15,000/-
Viva Charges	Rs. 10,000/-
For Science Stream, Paramedical, Pharmacy, Physical Science	Laboratory Reagents or Chemical fee will be charged. Fee will be charged according to time

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure - 8

Number and Details of the 1st Batch of students admitted in 2022-23

No Admission yet now.

Admission process is under progress and enrolment of students will start in the month of October/November, 2022.

A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY


KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY
Khurai Konsam Leikai Imphal East, Manipur

Annexure 9



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Social Sciences and Humanities

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Dr. N. Surjitkumar (External)	Faculty, Political Science, IGNTU, RCM
2	Dr. N. Bijen Meetei (External)	Associate Professor, Political Science, Manipur University
3	Dr. Asha Sougaisam	Associate Professor, Sociology
4	Dr. A. Sunil Singh	Associate Professor, Geography
5	Dr. P. Chaobimeena	Associate Professor, Linguistics
6	Dr. R.K. Ronendro Singh	Associate Professor, Geography
7.	Dr. L. Jayentakumar Singh	Ph.D. (Economics)
8.	Dr. Puthem Jugeshor Singh	Assistant Professor (Political Science)
9.	Dr. S. Dhaneshori Devi	Assistant Professor (Manipuri)
10.	Dr. T. Sandhyalata Devi	Assistant Professor (Linguistics)


REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Dr. Elangbam Jayantakumar Singh	Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences
2	Dr. Th. Tangkeshwar Singh (External)	Prof. Computer Sciences
3	Dr. Kanghujam Ibsorani Devi	Asst. Prof. Zoology
4	Dr. S. Subamenon Singh	MSc. Ph.D (Geol)
5	Dr. Santavir Thoudam	M.Sc. Ph.D (Bot)
6	Dr. L. Jadumani Singh (External)	M.Sc. Ph.D. (Chem)
7	Dr. Salam Ranjeeta Devi	Ph.D. (Geology)
8	Prof. M. Dhaneshwar Singh	PhD (Chemistry)
9	Dr. Loukrakpam Dineshwori Chanu	PhD (Chemistry)
10	Dr. Th. Ranjan Singh	Associate Professor (Physics)

A. Samil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Allied Health Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Mrs. O. Jimmy Devi	Principal
2	Mr. P. Khazeo	Assistant Professor
3	K. Gunabanta Singh	Lecturer
4	Prof. Kh. Ratana Devi	Nursing Director
5	Mrs. Y. Rinaji Devi	Professor
6	Dr. A. Guneshwar Sharma	Visiting Director
7.	Dr. N. Hemanta Singh	Lecturer
8.	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Director of Allied Health Sciences
9.	Dr. A. Vivekananda	Associate Professor

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



**Board of Management of Khongnangthaba University
Constitution**

There shall be Board of Management of the University duly constituted under the schedule 25 of the act. The board of management shall consist of the following members namely.

- a) The Vice Chancellor as Chairperson – Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
- b) The Director, University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur or his nominee not below the rank of Joint Director.
 - i) Director of University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur
- c) Two Deans of Faculties nominated by the Vice Chancellor for a period of one year by rotation on the basis of the seniority.
 - i) Prof. O. Imocha Singh
 - ii) Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh
- d) Two persons nominated by the sponsoring body from amongst eminent educationist for a period of three years.
 - i) Prof. N. Birachandra Singh
 - ii) Prof. W. Nabakumar Singh
- e) Two eminent academicians to be nominated by the State Government for a period of three years.
 - i) Prof N. Aruna Devi
 - ii) Prof. S. Mangi Singh
- f) Two persons from amongst professors and associate professors by rotation on the basis of the seniority.
 - i) Prof. A. Vivekananda Singh
 - ii) Associate Prof. Dr. P. Chaobimeena
- g) One expert nominated by the Chancellor
 - i) Prof. L. Leiren Singh
- h) The Registrar who shall be the member Secretary
 - i) H. Rajmani Singh

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



**Formation of Academic Council of Khongnangthaba University
Schedule 26 of the Act**

The Academic Council shall be the principal Academic Body of the University and shall subject to the provision of Act and Statues, Ordinance and Regulation made thereunder, coordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University. The Academic Council shall consist of the following members:

1. Chairperson: - Vice Chancellor – Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
2. Registrar – H. Rajmani Singh
3. All the Deans of Faculty:
 1. Prof. Y. Rinaji Devi – School of Allied Health Sciences
 2. Dr. S. Subamenon Singh – School of Sciences
 3. Dr. A. Sunil Singh – School of Social Sciences and Humanities
4. Nominees
 1. Prof. Y. Mohen Singh – Nominee, Government of Manipur
 2. Dr. G. Guneshwor Sharma – Nominee, Government of Manipur
 3. Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh – Nominee, Governing Body, Govt. of Manipur
5. All the Head of the Departments –
 1. Dr. P. Chaobimeena – School of Social Sciences and Humanities
 2. Dr. Santavir Thoudam – School of Sciences
 3. Prof. Dr. A. Vivekananda – School of Allied Health Sciences
6. One senior most Professor from each School.
 1. Prof. Jailaxmi Nandeibam – School of Allied Health Sciences
 2. Dr. Kanghujam Ibsorani Devi – School of Sciences
 3. Dr. Asha Sougaisam – School of Social Sciences and Humanities
7. Three Eminent Academicians nominated by the Chancellor outside the University.
 1. Prof. Ajay Kumar Dubey – Pro Vice – Chancellor (Rector), Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi
 2. Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei – Professor, Manipur University, Canchipur
 3. Prof. L. Leiren Singh – Retd. Professor, Manipur University, Canchipur


REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



**Academic Council AGENDA WAS TAKEN UP FOR
DISCUSSION.**

**Matters pertaining to the Establishment of the Khongnangthaba
University:**

The Khongnangthaba University of Khurai Konsam Leikai, has been established by the Manipur Private University Act 2021 (No. 6 of 2021), Objectives, Salient Features and Powers of the University are specified in the Act.

- (a) **Appointment and joint of the first Vice Chancellor:** Prof. N. Joykumar Singh was appointed as the first Vice Chancellor of the University vide Manipur Private University Act 16 (1). The Vice Chancellor assumed charge on 13th May, 2021 at the University.
- (b) **Constitution of the Board of Management:** The first Board of Management of the University has been constituted under section 25(1).
- (c) **Constitution of the first Academic Council:** The first Academic Council of the University has been constituted by the Board of management under 26(1) of the Act.
- (d) **Constitution of the Finance Committee:** The Finance Committee of the University has been constituted by the Board of management under 27(1) of the Act.
- (e) **Discussion to start process course for the academic Session 2022-2023:** The council approved to start the following courses for the academic years 2022-2023.
 - (i) School of Social Science and Humanities
 - (ii) School of Sciences and
 - (iii) School of Allied Health Sciences

The First academic will be started from November, 2022.

The Academic council noted the information.

The Academic Council expressed its satisfaction over the progress and noted the information progress relating to temporary Offices of the Vice Chancellor. Since the offices of the University was to be made functional at the earliest and no suitable building could be made available for the purpose, it was decided to use the 1st floor of the Hospital block as the Office of the University. The building has since been suitably furnished to be used as temporary offices of the Vice Chancellor, Registrar, Administration and the Finance, and the Committee Room. The furnishing has been

A. Samuel Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



done. Permanent fixture and alteration of the building have been avoided and the University has chosen movable and modular furniture.

The Academic Council expressed its satisfaction over the progress made by the University and noted the same.

Launch of University website

University accorded due priority to the design, development, hosting and maintenance of a dynamic website of the University. Since the University did not have expert/technical support, the Vice Chancellor constituted a committee under the Chairmanship of Dr. Oinam Ingocha Singh, Mr. Oinam Nilababu Singh and the Prof. Ch. Yashobanta Singh as its members to find a suitable vendor for developing University website, till then to find an alternate way for functioning of the website.

The initiative was taken and though the content as of now is limited, the website is being designed to be dynamic and can be expanded into a full-fledged e-learning and a e-governance portal.

The Academic Council viewed the website of the University (www.khongnangthabauniversity.org) and unanimously approved the action.

The Academic Council noted the action

Draft Statutes:

In accordance with the provisions contained in various Sections of the State Universities Act 2021, the University is required to frame a series of Statutes for its smooth functioning. A list of the required Statutes has already been made by analysing the Act and efforts are made and it has been published in the Gazette from chapter 5 Nos 34 to 37.

The Academic Council considered the Statute and, after suitably incorporating the specific suggestions made above, recommended the same for the approval of the Board of Management.

Draft Ordinances:

In accordance with the provisions contained in various Sections of the University Act & Statutes, the University is required to frame a series of Ordinances for its smooth functioning. A comprehensive list of the Ordinances to be made by the University as per the requirements and provisions of the Act the Manipur Private University Act 2021, has been worked out and efforts are on to draft all Ordinances at the earliest. Since utmost care is being taken to ensure that the Ordinances are framed in consonance with the best practices found anywhere in the world, the process is taking a longer time (a). The draft Ordinances 38 to 39, as annexed herewith is placed before the Academic Council for consideration and approval.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



The Academic Council considered and recommended the same for the approval of the Board of Management.

Rate of Honorarium payable to Members/Experts/Resource persons:

The University has to engage the services of external experts and resource persons for various academic and administrative consultations and meetings like Ad hoc Boards of Studies, Meetings of Scrutiny committee, Resource persons for preparation of question banks, paper setting for entrance examination, interviews etc. The rates will be decided in the upcoming meeting.

The Academic Council considered and recommended the same for the approval of the Board of Management.

Board of Studies:

Programs of Studies of the University are to be designed within the framework of the Curriculum Framework, Program of Studies, comprehensive Choice Based Grading System, Comprehensive Continuous Internal Assessment are delineated in detail in the Vision Document and Strategic Plan of the University. Within the framework of the Manipur Private University Act 2021, which mandates certain salient features for the university and in keeping with the requirements of the Vision document of the University, further details with respect to the curricula, admission policy, fee structure, academic calendar, etc. are to be worked out. Normally these functions are to be undertaken by the board of studies of the respective departments Accordingly these boards have been constituted.

The Academic Council considered and recommended the same for the approval of the Board of Management.

Logo of the University:

Some logos were presented before the Academic Council for its consideration and the Academic Council considered the logos and chose the one that looked good and selected the same and approved it. The Academic Council expressed its satisfaction on the progress made in the establishment of the University so far.

The Academic Council thanked all the members of the Khongnangthaba University for its effort to establish the University in such a short period of time.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



ꯀꯪꯂꯥꯛꯄꯪ ꯅꯤꯟꯪꯛꯅꯪ
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Recognised by DEUHE, Manipur. Estd as SPU under the Act No. 6 of 2021

Gazette No. 2/3/2021 Leg/L dated 23rd Feb. 2021

Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East District,

Pin. No. 795010, Manipur

Ref. No. -01-KH-U-CHANC-1-024

Date 13/05/2021



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

By Virtue of the power conferred by clause 15(1) Chapter - III "The Manipur Private Universities Act 2021" (Manipur Act M-6 dt 2021), Dr. R.K. Ranjan Singh, Chancellor of Khongnangthaba University, Imphal Manipur is pleased to appoint :-

1. Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh
of Khwai Naga Mapal, Imphal
as the Vice-Chancellor of the University

for a period not exceeding 3 years or till the appointment of regular Vice-Chancellor whichever is early

Ranjan Singh
13/5/2021

(DR. RK. RANJAN SINGH)

Chancellor

KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Khurai, Imphal

A. Sant Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 9.1

University's 75 acres Land & Building **Enclosed Land Gift Deeds**

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मनिपूर मणिपुर MANIPUR

G. Infrastructure.

286596

(9.1) University Land



GIFT DEED

THE DEED OF GIFT is made on this day of Monday 2nd November, 2020

—BETWEEN—

Hempao Haokip aged about 54 years, S/O Semdou Haokip, a resident of Haokip Veng Palace Compound, P.O. Imphal, P.S. Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur (Hereinafter called the “DONOR”), of the one part;

—AND—

Khongnangthaba University located at Khurai Konsam Leikai, P.O. Lamlong, P.S. Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur represented by its Chairman namely Khaidem Jayanta Meetei aged about 56 years S/O Late Kh. Ingo

Pebam Jaisanta Singh

Advocate *Pebam Jaisanta Singh*
ADVOCATE
High Court of Manipur
Kurai Konsam Leikai

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपूर मणिपुर MANIPUR

286592



Singh @ Late Kh. Birachandra Singh, a resident of Khurai Konsam Leikai, P.O. Lamlong, P.S. Porompat, Imphal East District, Manipur (Hereinafter called the "DONEE"), of the other part;

—AND—

WHEREAS, the "DONOR" is the sole and absolute owner cum possessor of the Hill Village Lands comprising about 75 Acres of the Paddy lands in "Ankhombung" Hill Village in the Kangpokpi District, Manipur under Taoji No.....

—AND—

WHEREAS, in consideration of the DONEE's services in the field of Academic in education for the Welfare of the Society at large in the interest of

Paban Jaswant Singh
Advocate
Paban Jaswant Singh
ADVOCATE
High Court of Manipur
Imphal East District, Leikai

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मनिभूर मणिपुर MANIPUR

286593



the people, the "DONOR" has decided to donate the aforesaid Paddy Lands, the "DONOR" doeth hereby grant, convey, transfer, give and assure unto and to the use of the "DONEE", freely and voluntarily the entire aforesaid lands which is described in the schedule hereto and hereinafter referred to as the said Lands Hill Village. That, the "DONOR", who is the absolute Owner cum Possessor had delivered possession of the same unto and in favour of the "DONEE" TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same for the sole use and benefit absolutely and unconditionally forever. AND THAT the DONEE accepts the gift of the aforesaid Hill Village Lands hereunder made as testified by him being a party hereto and executing these presents.

The DONEE shall perform future legal formalities to any official correspondence with Authorities Concerned of Revenue Department, Govt. of Manipur according to law if so advised.

Prabir Jaisankar Singh
Advocate

Prabir Jaisankar Singh
Advocate
Office of Advocate
Prabir Jaisankar Singh
Lokaj

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मनिपूर मणिपुर MANIPUR

286594



—AND—

WHEREAS, the DONEE, shall have the right to claim for causing mutation to the Gifted Paddy Lands of Hill Village. The value of the Gifted Paddy Lands hereby gifted would be Rs.2,00,000/- (Rupees Two Lakhs) only for registration purpose.

—AND—

WHEREAS, the "DONOR", executes this "GIFT DEED" which is irrevocably binding on heirs and successors in interest and delivery of possession of the Paddy Lands of Hill Village as mentioned in presence of witnesses with free will, wish and without any influence, coercion from outside on this day of Monday, 2nd November 2020.

Pulkit Jaiswal Singh
Advocate

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिपूर मणिपुर MANIPUR



286591

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the "DONOR" has executed these presents and the DONEE has accepted the gift on the day, month and year first above mentioned.

WITNESSES:

खुमिनथंग झावरप
1. Hemptao झावरप.
2. हावरप वेरंग,
Aolac Compara IIE.

Shanyelabam Nando
Skele. S/O. Sh. Gourangpp
Kestie of Yumnam Palthor
Pakha Reikai.

Hemptao Haokip
Signature of the DONOR

Khailem Jayanta Meetei
Signature of the DONEE

Paban Jagantha Singh
Advocate

Paban Jagantha Singh
ADVOCATE
High Court of Manipur
Kwakhel Akham Lokei

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



मणिभूत मणिपुर MANIPUR

286595



SCHEDULE OF THE GIFTED LAND

The Gifted Paddy Lands of Hill Village comprising about 75 Acres of land situated in the "Ankhombung" Hill Village in the Senapati District, Manipur under Taoji No.is bounded as follows:

North : By the Wakan Chingtek;

East : By the Khunomphai Hill Village;

South : By the Sinam Kom;

West : By the Thongnangpan Chingyang;

Pebam Jaswantha Singh
Advocate
Pebam Jaswantha Singh
ADVOCATE
High Court of Manipur
Kwakeithel Akham Leiku

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 10



KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Khurai Konsam Leirak, Imphal East

No. BM-1/KH/R-21

Date .22 /10/2021

First Meeting of the Board of Studies held on 04th October, 2021

Proceeding of the First Meeting of the Board of Studies held on 4th October, 2021 at 11 am at Khongnangthaba University, Pangei with Dr. S. Subhamenon Singh in the Chair.

Members present

1. Dr. K. Gunabanta Singh
2. Dr. L. Sarbajit Singh
3. Mrs. Kh. Ratna Devi
4. Dr. Mrs. Rinaji Devi
5. Dr. N. Surjitkumar (External Member)
6. Dr. A. Sunil Singh
7. Mrs. Oinam Jimmy Devi
8. Dr. K. Ibsorani
9. Dr. A. Vivekananda

At the very outset, the Chairman of the Board of studies welcome all the respected members of the board present.

The following resolutions has unanimously passed that

1. 4.11.2021

The Board has decided to review the curriculum of the existing constituent colleges and also decided to develop curriculum of the proposed departments.

2. 4.11.2021

It has decided to form a Examination Committee for the forthcoming session 2022.

The Chairman of the Board of Studies concluded with thanks for the respected members.

Chairman

**Board of Studies
Khongnangthaba University**

A. Sunil Singh
**REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY**



Annexure 10



KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Khurai Konsam Leirak, Imphal East

No. AADM-2/KH/R-21

Date 15/9/2021.

First Meeting of the Academic Council held on-15th September 2021

Proceeding of the 1st meeting of the Academic Council held on 15th September 2021 at 2 pm in the Committee Room of the University with Prof. N. Joykumar Singh, ViceChancellor in the Chair.

Member present

1. Dr. L. Leiren Singh
2. Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh
3. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh
4. Prof. Ch. Jashobanta Singh
5. Dr. K. Gunabanta Singh
6. Shri H. Rajamani Singh Registrar and Member Secretary

At the very outset, The Vice - Chancellor the Chairman Academic Council, welcomed all the respected members of the council present. Further Vice Chancellor gave historical background of the establishment of purely self-financing pioneer private university of the state of Manipur and also briefed the members aims and objectives of the University considering pressing need of the hour to start classes, Vice Chancellor placed before the committee syllabus of the seven disciplines of different schools of studies for discussion. Then the Vice Chancellor called the meeting to order.

1. 15.9.2021

Also, throughout deliberation the Council unanimously resolved to pass the resolution on the proposed syllabus of 1. Environmental Science 2. Mass Communication 3. Master of

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Business Administration 4 Master of Computer Science (Syllabus Annexure I) to be effective from Academic Session 2021-22 onwards.

2. 15/9/2021

Further Council also resolved to approve the syllabus of the certificate course in four Foreign Language i.e. a) Burmese, b) Chinese, c) Japanese and d) Korean to the effective from Academic session 2021 - 2022 onwards.

Annexure - 2

3. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approve syllabus of Master on Science in Disaster Management to the effective from Academic session 2021 - 2022 onwards.

Annexure - 3

4. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approved syllabus of School of Health Science, School of Nursing, School of Pharmacy and School of AYUSH to effective from Academic Session 2021 - 2022 onwards. Annexure - 4

5. 4/9/2021

Taking into consideration of higher education facility in remote and less developed districts, it is resolved to open a branch at Jiribam and constituent colleges at different districts.

Meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to chair.

6. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approve syllabus of B. Vocational Courses in different streams as per job market demand.

7. 15/9/2021

Taking into consideration for B. Vocational Courses in pan India, to make tie up with various industries, hospital, nursing homes, pathological lab, diagnostic

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



centre, corporate hostels, micro finance companies, health clubs, fitness centres, print media houses, news media houses, electronics media houses, tailorings, co-operative centres, saloons, houses computers centres and other industries, we have to make a common letter and MoU agreement draft for University - Industries partnership agreement.

8. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approve syllabus of various certificate, diploma, degree and master for management, computer science, social science, life science, vocational professional and paramedical, nursing and pharmacy.

9. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approve E-classes and online classes seeing pandemic and futurescope of university.

10. 15/9/2021

Council also decided to approve Ph.D. programmes when University is recognized by U.G.C.

(PROF. N, JOYKUMAR SINGH)
Vice-Chancellor
KHONGNANGTHABA
UNIVERSITY
Khurai Konsam Leikai

(H.RAJAMANI SINGH)
Registrar
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY
Khurai Konsam Leikai

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 10



KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Khurai Konsam Leirak, Imphal East

No. BM-1/KH/R-21

Date .22 /10/2021

First Meeting of the Board of Management Council held on 22nd October, 2021

Proceeding of the First Meeting of the Board of Management held on 22nd October, 2021 at 11 am with the Chairperson, Prof. N. Joykumar Singh, Vice Chancellor, Khongnangthaba University in the Chair.

Members present

1. Prof. O. Imocha Singh
2. Prof. Y. Mohen Singh
3. Prof. N. Birachandra Singh
4. Prof. W. Nabakumar Singh
5. Prof. N. Aruna Devi
6. Prof. A. Vivekananda Singh
7. Dr. P. Chaobimeena
8. Prof. L. Leiren Singh
9. H. Rajamani Singh (Registrar, Member Secretary)

At the very outset, the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairperson of the Board of Management welcome all the respected members of the board. The Vice Chancellor placed before the board pressing need of the hour to start the research works and also placed the resolution of the first Academic Council to reaffirm. The Vice Chancellor called the meeting to all.

1. 22.10.2021

After discussion with the Academic Council's first meeting resolution held on 15/09/2021, the Board of Management unanimously reaffirmed the resolution of the first Academic Council.

2. 22.10.2021

The Board resolved to formulate the Board of Examinations at the earliest.

3. 22.10.2021

The Board recommended to apply to PCI, INC, CCH, CIM and AICT for examining body.

Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
Vice Chancellor
Khongnangthaba University

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 11

Details students from National/State Level Entrance Examinations

Admission process is under process and enrolment of students will start in the month of October/November 2022.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



ANNEXURE 12

Details of Reservation/Relaxation in Admission Reservation

1. The guidelines of the Central Educational Institutions (Reservation in admission) Act, 2006 shall be adhered to at the time of admission as amended from time to time.
2. In case of regular teacher and employee candidate of Khongnangthaba University, they shall be treated as supernumerary candidates and allowed to enroll Provisional Ph.D. registration and time during the whole academic calendar without appearing in the admission test.
3. One (1) seat in each Department is reserved for the Son/Daughter of the regular employees of the University on supernumerary basis, provided he/she shall fulfil the minimum eligibility criteria.

Relaxation: -

As per State government's Norm.

A. S. Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 13

University Grants Commission

Information about the Hostel

S. No.	Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
1	Monthly Rent	Rs. 1,000/-
2	Electricity	Rs. 6,000/- annually
3	Water	Rs. 6,000/- annually
4	Mess Fee	Rs. 6,000/- monthly
5	Hostel uniform	Rs. 6,500/-
Only dormitory type is available yet now.		

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 14

Total No. of Filled up Posts – Teaching Staffs

Dept.	Professor		Associate Professor		Assistant Professor	
	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled
Department of Geology	-	0	-	1	-	1
Department of Zoology	-	0	-	0	-	1
Department of Botany	-	0	-	1	-	0
Department of Physics	-	0	-	1	-	0
Department of Chemistry	-	0	-	0	-	1
Department of Environmental Sciences	-	0	-	1	-	0
Department of Biochemistry	-	0	-	0	-	1
Department of Computer Sciences	-	2	-	0	-	0
Department of Linguistics	-	2	-	2	-	1
Department of Manipuri	-	0	-	0	-	1
Department of English	-	1	-	0	-	0
Department of Geography	-	0	-	2	-	0
Department of Economics	-	1	-	0	-	0
Department of Political Sciences	-	0	-	0	-	2
Department of Sociology	-	0	-	1	-	0
Department of Management	-	0	-	0	-	2
Department of Foreign Language	-	0	-	0	-	2
Department of Pharmacy	-	0	-	0	-	8
Department of Nursing	-	5	-	3	-	6
Department of Ayush	-	0	-	1	-	2
Department of Paramedical	-	0	-	0	-	13
Grand Total		11		13		41

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 15

Category-wise no. of Teaching Staffs

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	0	1	1
ST	0	2	2
OBC	0	0	0
PH	0	0	0
General	41	39	80
Total	41	42	83

Permanent and Temporary Faculty

Department	Permanent	Temporary	Total
Department of Geology	2	0	2
Department of Zoology	1	0	1
Department of Botany	1	0	1
Department of Physics	1	0	1
Department of Chemistry	1	0	1
Department of Environmental Sciences	1	0	1
Department of Biochemistry	1	0	1
Department of Computer Sciences	1	1	2
Department of Linguistics	2	2	4
Department of Manipuri	1	0	1
Department of English	0	1	1
Department of Geography	2	0	2
Department of Economics	1	0	1
Department of Political Sciences	2	0	2
Department of Sociology	1	0	1
Department of Management	2	0	2
Department of Foreign Language	2	0	2
Department of Pharmacy	9	0	9
Department of Nursing	23	0	23
Department of Ayush	8	4	12
Department of Paramedical	14	0	14
Total	76	8	84
NB: - One Faculty is teaching both Department of Pharmacy and Paramedical. So, the total faculty is 83			

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

इंडियन बैंक

Indian Bank

इलाहाबाद

ALLAHABAD

Porompat Branch
Khurai Chingangbam Leikai, Avnalli Road, Porompat – 795010 Imphal East, Manipur
Email: porompat@indianbank.co.in

Date: 23.08.2022

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

This is to certify that Khongnangthaba University, located at Khurai Konsam Leikai, PO & PS: Porompat – 795005, Imphal East, Manipur, is maintaining a Saving Bank Account bearing no: 7009731781, in our Indian Bank, Porompat Branch. The total balance available as on date is Rs. 1, 01, 61, 626.00 (Rupees One Crore One Lakh Sixty One Thousand Six Hundred Twenty Six Only)

This certificate is issued at the specific request of the Borrower without any prejudice to Bank and its officials.

कृते इंडियन बैंक
for INDIAN BANK

Branch Manager
बरीष्ठ प्रबन्धक/SR. MANAGER
पोरोमपाट शाखा/Porompat Branch

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 17



KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY Khurai Konsam Leirak, Imphal East

No. GB-1/KH/R-21

Date .13/05/2021

Minutes of First Meeting of the Governing Body held on 13th May, 2021

A meeting of Governing Body was held on 13th May, 2021 in the Mini Conference of Khongnangthaba University, Khurai Konsam Leikai, the following members were present.

Members present

23. Dr. R.K. Ranjan Singh	-	Chancellor
24. Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh	-	Vice Chancellor
25. Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh		Sponsored Member
26. Col. Sanjoy Srivastava	-	Sponsored Member
27. Laimayum Basanta Sharma		-Sponsored Member
28. Prof. Ch. Yashawanta Singh		-Sponsored Member
29. Mr. Subir Ghosh		-Sponsored Member
30. Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei, MIMS, MU		-Nominee Management
31. Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh		-Ex. M.S. RIMS
32. Dr. A. Guneshwor Sharma		-Director, AYUSH
33. H. Rajmani Singh		-Registrar, Member Secretary

At the very outset, the Chancellor, Chairman of the Governing Body welcomed all the respected members of the Governing Body and invitees present. Further, Chancellor gave the need hours of the University and highlighted the historical background of the establishment of purely self-financing pioneer Private University of the State of Manipur. Also, he briefs the aims and objectives of the University. The Vice Chancellor placed before the Governing Body of the following resolutions to studies for discussion. The Chancellor called the meeting to order.

1. 13.05.2021

Statue No. 1 to 33 and ordinance 1 to 25 are hereby approved by the Governing Body for further submission to Director of University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur for approval.

2. 13.05.2021

Governing body unanimously resolved to pass the resolution on the proposed of constituent college of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai and Oinam Ibohal Polytechnic, Keishampat Junction, Imphal, Manipur as per the power given by the Gazette under Schedule No. 10 of the Act.

3. 13.05.2021

Governing body unanimously resolved to pass the resolution on the opening of Morning and Night College of Khongnangthaba University at the same campus of Kangleipak Medical and Nursing Institute, Khurai Konsam Leikai.

4. 13.05.2021

Governing body resolved to appoint the Vice Chancellor and Controller of the Examination of the University.

The meeting ended with thanks to the Chairman.

Dr. R.K. Ranjan
Chancellor
Khongnangthaba University

A. Surend Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 17



KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY
Khurai Konsam Leirak, Imphal East

No. FC-1/KH/R-21

Date .07 /06/2021

Finance Committee Meeting Minutes of the Meeting

A meeting of the Finance Committee of Khongnangthaba University was held at the University Mini Conference Room on 7th June 2021 at 3 p.m.

Members present

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| 7. Prof. N. Joykumar Singh | - | Chairperson |
| 8. Mrs. Ch. Ibemcha Devi | - | Finance Officer |
| 9. Mr. Kh, Surendro Meitei | - | Sponsored Member |
| 10. Mrs. Kh. Bimola Chanu | - | Sponsored Member |
| 11. Mr. L. Badankumar Singh | - | Govt. Nominee |
| 12. Mr. H. Rajmani Singh | - | Member Secretary |

3. 07.06.2021

The Finance Committee purposed the Budget and approved the same.

4. 07.06.2021

The Meeting ended with thanks to the Chair.

Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
Chairperson
Finance Committee
Khongnangthaba University

A. Semil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 18

Board of Management of Khongnangthaba University Constitution

There shall be Board of Management of the University duly constituted under the schedule 25 of the act. The board of management shall consist of the following members namely.

- a) The Vice Chancellor as Chairperson – Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
- b) The Director, University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur or his nominee not below the rank of Joint Director.
 - i) Director of University and Higher Education, Government of Manipur
- c) Two Deans of Faculties nominated by the Vice Chancellor for a period of one year by rotation on the basis of the seniority.
 - i) Prof. O. Imocha Singh
 - ii) Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh
- d) Two persons nominated by the sponsoring body from amongst eminent educationist for a period of three years.
 - i) Prof. N. Birachandra Singh
 - ii) Prof. W. Nabakumar Singh
- e) Two eminent academicians to be nominated by the State Government for a period of three years.
 - i) Prof N. Aruna Devi
 - ii) Prof. S. Mangi Singh
- f) Two persons from amongst professors and associate professors by rotation on the basis of the seniority.
 - i) Prof. A. Vivekananda Singh
 - ii) Associate Prof. Dr. P. Chaobimeena
- g) One expert nominated by the Chancellor
 - i) Prof. L. Leiren Singh
- h) The Registrar who shall be the member Secretary
 - i) H. Rajmani Singh

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 18

**RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY**

- (1) Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei – Management
(2) Prof. N. Leiren Singh – Education
(3) Prof. Ningthoujam Birachandra Singh – History

**UNIVERSITY RESEARCH COMMITTEE (URC)
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY, MANIPUR**

1. Dr. S. Subamenon Singh – Chairman
2. Dr. L. Sarbajit Singh – Linguistics
3. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh – Professor
(Pathologist, School of Allied Health Sciences)
4. Dr. Th. Ranjan Singh – Physics
5. Dr. Sheikh Muhammad Amir Ayub Chisti – English
6. Mrs. Kh. Ratna Devi – Prof. (MHN)
Director
7. Mrs. Y. Rinaji Devi – Prof. C.H.N.
Khongnangthaba University
8. Dr. Kh. Dipak Singh – Visiting Prof.
9. Dr. Nepram Swarnalata Devi – Visiting Prof,
Pharmacy (Pharmacology)
10. Dr. N. Surjit Kumar – Faculty, Pol.
Science. Dept., IGNTU-RCM (External)
11. Dr. A. Sunil Singh – Associate Prof.
(Geography)
12. Mrs. Oinam Jimmy Devi – Principal
College of Pharmacy
13. Dr. K. Ibsorani Devi – Zoology
14. Dr. N. Gopendro Singh – DLPI
15. Dr. Santavir Thoudam – MIS
16. Dr. L. Jadumani Singh – Chemistry
Pettigrew College (External)
17. Dr. R.K. Ronendro Singh – Geography
18. Dr. K. Priyokumar Singh – Maths/MU
(External)
19. Dr. S. Dhaneshori Devi – Manipuri
20. Dr. Rupendra Singh Thokchom – Anesthesiology,
RIMS (External)

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 18

Formation of the Academic Council of Khongnangthaba University Schedule 26 of the Act

The Academic Council shall be the principal Academic Body of the University and shall subject to the provision of Act and Statues, Ordinance and Regulation made thereunder, coordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University. The Academic Council shall consist of the following members:

1. Chairperson: - Vice Chancellor – Prof. N. Joykumar Singh
2. Registrar – H. Rajmani Singh
3. All the Deans of Faculty:
 - i. Prof. Y. Rinaji Devi – School of Allied Health Sciences
 - ii. Dr. S. Subamenon Singh – School of Sciences
 - iii. Dr. A. Sunil Singh – School of Social Sciences & Humanities
4. Nominees
 - i. Prof. Y. Mohen Singh – Nominee, Government of Manipur
 - ii. Dr. G. Guneshwor Sharma – Nominee, Government of Manipur
 - iii. Prof. P. Nabachandra Singh – Nominee, Governing Body, Govt. of Manipur
5. All the Head of the Departments –
 - i. Dr. P. Chaobimeena – School of Social Sciences & Humanities
 - ii. Dr. Santavir Thoudam – School of Sciences
 - iii. Prof. Dr. A. Vivekananda – School of Allied Health Sciences
6. One senior most Professor from each School.
 - i. Prof. Jailaxmi Nandeibam – School of Allied Health Sciences
 - ii. Dr. Kanghujam Ibsorani Devi – School of Sciences
 - iii. Dr. Asha Sougaisam – School of Social Sciences & Humanities
7. Three Eminent Academicians nominated by the Chancellor outside the University.
 - i. Prof. Ajay Kumar Dubey – Pro Vice – Chancellor (Rector), Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi
 - ii. Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei – Professor, Manipur University, Canchipur
 - iii. Prof. L. Leiren Singh – Retd. Professor, Manipur University, Canchipur

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Social Sciences and Humanities

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Dr. N. Surjitkumar (External)	Faculty, Political Science, IGNTU, RCM
2	Dr. N. Bijen Meetei (External)	Associate Professor, Political Science, Manipur University
3	Dr. Asha Sougaisam	Associate Professor, Sociology
4	Dr. A. Sunil Singh	Associate Professor, Geography
5	Dr. P. Chaobimeena	Associate Professor, Linguistics
6	Dr. R.K. Ronendro Singh	Associate Professor, Geography
7.	Dr. L. Jayentakumar Singh	Ph.D. (Economics)
8.	Dr. Puthem Jugeshor Singh	Assistant Professor (Political Science)
9.	Dr. S. Dhaneshori Devi	Assistant Professor (Manipuri)
10.	Dr. T. Sandhyalata Devi	Assistant Professor (Linguistics)

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Dr. Elangbam Jayantakumar Singh	Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences
2	Dr. Th. Tangkeshwar Singh (External)	Prof. Computer Sciences
3	Dr. Kanghujam Ibsorani Devi	Asst. Prof. Zoology
4	Dr. S. Subamenon Singh	MSc. Ph.D (Geol)
5	Dr. Santavir Thoudam	M.Sc. Ph.D (Bot)
6	Dr. L. Jadumani Singh (External)	M.Sc. Ph.D. (Chem)
7.	Dr. Salam Ranjeeta Devi	Ph.D. (Geology)
8.	Prof. M. Dhaneshwar Singh	PhD (Chemistry)
9.	Dr. Loukrakpam Dineshwori Chanu	PhD (Chemistry)
10.	Dr. Th. Ranjan Singh	Associate Professor (Physics)

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Khongnangthaba University

Board of Studies – School of Allied Health Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession
1	Mrs. O. Jimmy Devi	Principal
2	Mr. P. Khazeo	Assistant Professor
3	K. Gunabanta Singh	Lecturer
4	Prof. Kh. Ratana Devi	Nursing Director
5	Mrs. Y. Rinaji Devi	Professor
6	Dr. A. Guneshwar Sharma	Visiting Director
7.	Dr. N. Hemanta Singh	Lecturer
8.	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Director of Allied Health Sciences
9.	Dr. A. Vivekananda	Associate Professor

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 19

Faculty-wise and department-wise information w.r.t.:

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Student Teacher Ratio	NA
2.	Class Rooms	Enclosed Appendix – XIV
3.	Teaching labs	Enclosed Appendix – XIV
4.	Research labs (Major Equipment)	Enclosed Appendix – XIV
5.	Research Scholars (MTech, Ph.D., Post-Doctoral Scholars)	NA
6.	Publications in last 3 years (Year-wise list)	NA
7.	No. of Books Published	NA
8.	Patents	NA
9.	Transfer of Technology	NA
10.	Inter-departmental Research (Inter-disciplinary)	NA
11.	Consultancy	NA
12.	Externally funded Research Projects	NA
13.	Educational Programmes Arranged	NA

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 20

University Grants Commission

Information about the Non-Teaching Staff of the University

S. No.	Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Scale of Pay	Date of Appointment	Trained Yes/No If yes, Details
1.	Mr. R.K. Arunkumar Singh	Laboratory Technician	60	D. Pharm, MA. History	As per Norm	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 & half years in D. Pharm
2.	Mr. Hijam Meghaji Singh	Laboratory Technician	35	D. Pharm, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
3.	Mr. Ngangkham Ronichandra Singh	Laboratory Attendant	44	B.Sc. MLT, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 3 years in BSc. MLT
4.	Mrs. Laishram Basanti Devi	Laboratory Attendant	44	DMLT, 10+2	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DMLT
5.	Mrs. Romita Devi	Laboratory Attendant	38	GNM, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 3 years in GNM
6.	Mrs. Mumtaz Begum	Laboratory Attendant	44	DMLT, Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DMLT
7.	Mr. Konjengbam Ranjit Singh	Office Superintendent	48	MA Education	-do-	22/10/2021	No
8.	Mr. L. Ibomcha Meetei	Clerk-cum-Accountant	44	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 1 year in Computer Application
9.	Mr. Loupantabam Manaoton Singh	Store- keeper	44	GNM, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in GNM and Store-keeper
10.	Mr. Thoudam Rishikanta	Peon	26	VIII passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
11.	Ronika Nongmaithem	Peon	18	10+2 Sc	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
12.	Mrs. Pukhrambam Ibemcha	Cleaner	38	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
13.	Mrs. Haobijam Ranjana	Cleaner	33	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
14.	Mrs. Nongmaithem Mikoi Devi	Cleaner	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
15.	Mrs. Paonam Shantibala Devi	Cleaner	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
16.	Mr. Paonam Budhi Singh	Gardener	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
17.	Mr. Sanjenbam Surjit Singh	Boy's Hostel Warden	45	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
18.	Thoudam Sanahal Meitei	Driver	40	VIII passed	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 12 years experience in driving
19.	K. Nikolash Singh	Driver	26	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 12 years experience in driving
20.	Ashapati Pebam	Girl's Hostel Warden	25	B.Sc. Nursing	-do-	22/10/2021	No

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



21.	Leimram Birbahu Singh	Stenographer	70	BA, Stenographer	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in stenography
22.	Chandam Ibemcha	Finance Officer	48	M. Com	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in accountability
23.	Khuraijam Romila Devi	LDC	27	10+2 (Sc.)	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 6 months DTP course
24.	Haobijam Nanaobi Devi	LDC	39	10+2 (Sc.)	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 6 months DTP course
25.	Samjetshabam Nanao Meitei	Bus Cleaner	39	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
26.	Samjetshabam Mani Meitei	Bus Cleaner	40	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
27.	Nongmaithem Roshila Devi	Sweeper	26	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
28.	Thokchom Arolina Devi	Peon	18	10+2	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
29.	Irengbam Manoj Meitei	Computer Programmer	26	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DCA
30.	Mrs. Ahanthem Bala Devi	Security	39	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in security for 2 months
31.	Samjetshabam Bikram Meitei	Security	43	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
32.	Mrs. Khaidem Sobita Devi	Bearer	50	X Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
33.	Mrs. Huidrom Sheityabhama Devi	Housekeeper	63	X Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
34.	Mrs. Nongmaithem Bhimo Devi	Housekeeper	60	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
35.	L. Basanti Leima	Washerwoman	39	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
36.	Haorokcham Gyan Singh	Chowkidar	42	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
37.	Irengbam Suranjoy Singh	Chowkidar	55	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
38.	N. Manjita Devi	Sweeper	33	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
39.	Nongmaithem Tombi Devi	Cook	56	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
40.	Thokchom Sandhyarani Devi	Cook	40	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
41.	Nongthombam Kiranbala Devi	Cook Assistant	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
Library							
42.	Loktongbam Laxmi Devi	Assistant Librarian	33	M.LISc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in MLISc
43.	L. Marina Shanti Chanu	Assistant Librarian	29	M.LISc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in MLISc
44.	Mrs. Hasiya Begum	Typist	44	10+2 Arts	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 6 months experience in typing and computer


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 20
Summary of the Non- Teaching Staff

Particulars	Female	Male	Total
Administrative Staff			
Group A	2	0	2
Group B	0	5	5
Group C	2	1	3
Group D	17	9	26
Sub total	22	15	37
Technical Staff			
Group A	0	0	0
Group B	0	0	0
Group C	3	3	6
Group D	0	1	1
Sub Total	3	4	7
Grand Total	25	19	44

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 21

No. of Non-Teaching staff category wise

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	0	0	0
ST	0	0	0
OBC	0	0	0
PH	0	0	0
General	25	19	44
Total	25	19	44

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Annexure 22

No. of Laboratories and Research Laboratories

Faculty of	No. of Laboratories
Nursing	8
Pharmacy	8
Paramedical Sciences	4

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission



Composition of the Society/Trust

Sl. No.	Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society/Trust
1	Khaidem Jayanta Meetei S/O Late Kh. Birachandra Singh	Khurai Konsam Leikai Imphal East Manipur	Medical	Chairman
2	Naorem Joykumar Singh S/O Late N. Mani Singh	Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak Imphal West Manipur.	Teaching	Executive Director.
3	Khaidem (Ongbi) Bimola Chanu W/O Khaidem Jayanta Meetei.	Khurai Konsam Leikai Imphal East Manipur	Medical Social Worker	Director Finance.

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission



Appendix-II

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about members of the Society/Trust

Sl. No.	Name of the Member	Address	Name of the Society/Trust	Designation in the Society/Trust
	NA			

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Information about promoting Society/Trust – other Educational Institutions

Sl. No.	Name of the University/Activities Educational Institution	
	NA	

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Information about promoting Society/Trust – other activities

Sl. No.	Name of the Organization	Activities
	NA	

A. Samir Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix - V

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about off-campus Centre(s)

Sl. No.	Name of the Off-campus Course Run Centre
	NA

A. Seemil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about off-Shore campus Centre(s)

Sl. No.	Address of the Off-Shore Courses Run Campus Centre
	NA

A. Sanil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix-VII

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about Courses run under distance mode and study Centre(s)

Sl. No.	Name of the Study Centre Courses Run No. of students enrolled
	NA

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Information about the programmes permitted to be offered by the Gazette Notification of the State Government

No admission has been taken in any of the courses.

Sl. No.	Programme	Sanctioned intake	Actual Enrollment
1	UG	BSc MLT, BSc OT, BSc RT, BSc OA, etc.	NA
2	PG	MSc MLT, MSc Micro, MSc Biochemistry, etc.	NA
3	Diploma	DMLT, DRT, DOT, DOA, ECG, DHP, DAP, DNYS, etc.	NA
4	PG Diploma		NA
5	Certificate Course	CMLT, NSA, ECGA, DA, CT ASST, etc.	NA
6	M.Phil.		NA
7	Ph.D.	Social Sciences and Humanities, Sciences and Allied Health Sciences	NA
8	Any Other (Please Specify)		NA

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix-IX

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about the programmes new offered

Sl. No.	Programme	Sanctioned intake	Actual Enrollment
1	UG	NA	NA
2	PG	NA	NA
3	Diploma	NA	NA
4	PG Diploma	NA	NA
5	Certificate Course	NA	NA
6	M.Phil.	NA	NA
7	Ph.D.	NA	NA
8	Any Other (Please Specify)	NA	NA

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix A

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about the approval of the courses by the concerned statutory council(s)

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the Statutory Council	Whether approval has been taken
1	UG	NA	NA
2	PG	NA	NA
3	Diploma	NA	NA
4	PG Diploma	NA	NA
5	Certificate Course	NA	NA
6	M.Phil	NA	NA
7	Ph.D.	NA	NA
8	Any Other (Please Specify)	NA	NA

A. Sumit Singh

**REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY**



University Grants Commission

Appendix-XI

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about the courses run which are not specified by the UGC

Sl. No.	Course	Date of starting	Whether applied to UGC for specification
	NA		

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix XII

NOT APPLICABLE

Information about the complaints received under grievance Redressal Mechanism

Sl. No.	Name of the complainant	Complaint against	Date of complaint	Action taken by the University
	NA			

A. Sanil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY




Information about the teaching staff

Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching Experience in years	Date of appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or ad hoc	Scale of pay	No. of Publications
School of Sciences									
Department of Geology									
Dr. S. Subamenon Singh	Associate Professor	56	MSc, PhD	12	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	As per Norm	9
Dr. Salam Ranjeeta Devi	Assistant Professor	43	MSc, PhD	5	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	10
Department of Zoology									
Dr. Kangujam Ibsorani Devi	Assistant Professor	38	PhD	6	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	6
Department of Botany									
Dr. Santavir Thoudam	Associate Professor	55	MSc, PhD	18	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	6
Department of Physics									
Dr. Th. Ranjan Singh	Associate Professor	54	MSc, PhD	15	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	12
Department of Chemistry									
Dr. Loukrakpam Dineshwori Chanu	Assistant Professor	34	MSc, PhD	0	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	4
Department of Environmental Sciences									
Dr. Elangbam Jayantakumar Singh	Associate Professor	47	MSc, PhD	9		Full Time	Regular	-do-	8
Department of Biochemistry									
Mrs. Langlen Meinam	Assistant Professor	33	MSc, PhD (Pursuing)	0	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Department of Computer Sciences									
Dr. Th. Tangkeshwar Singh	Visiting faculty	62	MSc, PhD	31	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	13
Prof. O. Imocha Singh	Professor	67	MSc, PhD	35	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	7
School of Social Sciences									
Department of Linguistics									
Dr. L. Sarbajit Singh	Visiting Faculty	56	PhD	15	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	10
Dr. P. Chaobimeena	Associate Professor	36	PhD	8	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	4
Dr. N. Gopendro Singh	Visiting Faculty	55	PhD	8	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	4
Dr. T. Sandhyalata Devi	Assistant Professor	34	PhD	3	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	2
Department of Manipuri									
Dr. S. Dhaneshori Devi	Assistant Professor	38	PhD	9	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	6
Department of English									
Dr. Sheikh Muhammad Amir Ayub Chishti	Visiting Faculty	60	PhD	17	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	4
Department of Geography									
Dr. A. Sunil Singh	Associate Professor	44	MA, MPhil, PhD	10	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	12
Dr. R.K. Ronendro Singh	Associate Professor	50	MA, PhD	12	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	4
Department of Economics									
Dr. L. Jayentakumar Singh	Professor	65	MA, PhD	30	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	7
Department of Political Sciences									

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNAMCHHARA



Dr. Puthem Jugeshor Singh	Assistant Professor	39	MA, MPhil, PhD	5	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	8
Yaikhom Sovina Devi	Assistant Professor	27	MA, PhD (Pursuing)	3	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	3
Department of Sociology									
Dr. Asha Sougaisam	Associate Professor	37	MA, PhD	10	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	28
Department of Management									
Dr. Thokchom Suranjoy Singh	Assistant Professor	33	MBA, PhD	5	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	5
Rajkumari Jaya Devi	Assistant Professor	31	MBA, PhD (Pursuing)	0	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	1
Department of Foreign Language									
Konsam Mercyda	Assistant Professor	33	MA (Japanese)	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Sushma Phairembam	Assistant Professor	34	MA (Korean)	6 Months	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
School of Allied Health Sciences									
Department of Pharmacy									
O. Jimmy Devi	Principal	33	M. Pharm	7	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
P. Khazeo	Lecturer	30	M. Pharm	3	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Laishram Yelhonganba Khuman	Lecturer	40	M. Pharm	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Kshetrimayum Chetna Devi	Lecturer	37	M. Pharm	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
H. Lunggan	Assistant Lecturer	27	B. Pharm	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
R.K. Arunkumar Singh	Demonstrator	61	D. Pharm	40	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Irom Loha Singh	Lecturer	35	M. Pharm	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
N. Bipin	Assistant Lecturer	48	D. Pharm	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. K. Gunabanta Singh	Lecturer	70	MBBS	42	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Department of Nursing									
Ningombam Nanlinibala	Principal	65	M.SC.NURSING	40	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Yengkhom Rinaji Devi	Professor & Vice Principal	38	M.SC.NURSING	14	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Thounaojam Joyshree Devi	Professor	35	M.SC.NURSING	13	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Jailaxmi Nandeibam	Professor	38	M.SC.NURSING	15	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Rebika Chongtham	Professor	37	M.SC.NURSING	13	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	As per Norm	
Sinam Kalpana Devi	Associate Professor	36	M.SC.NURSING	8	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Sorokhaibam Anuradha	Associate Professor	39	M.SC.NURSING	9	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Thangjam Binika	Associate Professor	32	M.SC.NURSING	8	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Thingbaijam Ranjana Devi	Assistant Professor	31	M.SC.NURSING	8	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Thounaojam Landini Devi	Assistant Professor	31	M.SC.NURSING	6	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Chingshubam Devita Devi	Assistant Professor	30	M.SC.NURSING	6	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Rabina Huidrom	Assistant Professor	29	M.SC.NURSING	4	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	As per Norm	
Diana Sarungbam	Assistant Professor	30	M.SC.NURSING	4	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Chungkham Bidyarani Devi	Assistant Professor	31	M.SC.NURSING	4	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Priya Sanjenbam	Tutor	28	M.SC.NURSING	3	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Senjam Nibedita Devi	Tutor	31	M.SC.NURSING	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	


 REGISTRAR
 JHARKHAND STATE UNIVERSITY



Maibam Anjubala	Tutor	27	M.SC.NURSING	8	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Kshetrimayum Sebapati Devi	Tutor	47	B.SC.NURSING	23	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Sangeeta Aribam	Tutor	37	B.SC.NURSING	7	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Ashabati Pebam	Tutor	25	B.SC.NURSING	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Gurumayum Haridev Sharma	Tutor	24	B.SC.NURSING	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Takhellambam Robertson	Tutor	23	B.SC.NURSING	6 months	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Sagolsem Lanthoiba	Tutor	24	B.SC.NURSING	9 months	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Department of Ayush									
Dr. A. Guneshwar Sharma	Visiting Faculty	62	MD	40	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	
Dr. Th. Ritamadhuri	Visiting Faculty	44	BHMS	10	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	
Dr. N. Hemanta Singh	Visiting Faculty	42	MD	20	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	
Dr. N. Shantakumar Singh	Assistant Lecturer	54	DHMS	22	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. L. Romesh Singh	Assistant Lecturer	60	BHMS	22	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Prof. Surninmal Sarkar	Visiting Consultant	30	PhD	1	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	
Dr. Leishangthem Pinky Devi	Assistant Lecturer	29	BAMS	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Purnima Polem	Assistant Lecturer	27	BHMS	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Laimayum Suraj Sharma	Assistant Lecturer	32	BAMS	6	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Laikhuram Bidyarani Chanu	Assistant Lecturer	28	BHMS	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Koathoujam Rishikanta Singh	Assistant Lecturer	31	BHMS	2	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Athokpam Susanta Luwang	Assistant Lecturer	29	BNYS	4	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Department of Paramedical									
Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Professor	70	MD	44	22/10/2021	Part Time	Ad hoc	-do-	
Dr. K. Komolini Devi	Associate Professor	66	MD	44	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. A. Vivekananda	Associate Professor	50	MD	25	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. K. Gunabanta Singh	Lecturer	70	MBBS	42	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Mrs. Pramodini Devi	Lecturer	45	Master	10	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Mrs. Aruna Devi	Lecturer	38	Master	10	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Mrs. Anjali Devi	Lecturer	37	Master	10	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. L. Joy Singh	Lecturer	70	MBBS	40	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. Debajit Das	Assistant Professor	25	Master	1	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. L. Chaoba Singh	Associate Professor	52	Master	20	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. N. Sachikanta	Lecturer	29	Degree	6	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. R.K. Kumarjit	Professor	69	MD	41	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. O. Ibobi Singh	Professor	68	MS	40	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	
Dr. O. Kunjakeshwar Singh	Professor	68	MD	40	22/10/2021	Full Time	Regular	-do-	

A. Sunil Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix – XIV

Information about the Equipment

PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY						
Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Continuous Hot Extraction Equipment	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	20000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	05
2	Conical Percolator	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	9000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	05
3	Tincture Press	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	2440.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
4	Hand Grinding Mill	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	5750.00	Working	2020 - 2021	02
5	Disintegrator	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4880.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
6	Ball mill	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4890.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
7	Hand operated Tablet machine	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	50880.00	Working	2020 - 2021	03
8	Tablet Coating Pan unit with hot air blower laboratory size	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	8760.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
9	Polishing pan laboratory size	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	2450.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
10	Monsanto's hardness tester	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	1150.00	Working	2020 - 2021	05
11	Pfizer type hardness tester	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	10650.00	Working	2020 - 2021	03
12	Tablet disintegration test apparatus IP	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	9780.00	Working	2020 - 2021	03
13	Tablet dissolution test apparatus IP	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	6500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
14	Granulating sieve set	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	88200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
15	Tablet counter – small size	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	3050.00	Working	2020 - 2021	5
16	Friability tester	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4890.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
17	Collapsible tube – Filling and sealing equipment	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	13440.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
18	Capsule filling machine – Lab size	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	33920.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
19	Digital balance	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	3500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01

A. Sanjiv Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

20	Distillation unit for distilled water	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	24000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	07
21	Deionisation unit	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	14800.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
22	Glass distillation unit for water for injection	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	7460.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
23	Ampoule washing machine	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	2380.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
24	Ampoule filling and sealing machine	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4410.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
25	Sintered glass filters for bacterial proof filtration (four different grades)	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	2400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
26	Millipore filter (3 grades)	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4080.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
27	Autoclave	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4880.00	Working	2020 - 2021	02
28	Hot air sterilizer	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	6700.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
29	Incubator	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	7200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
30	Aseptic cabinet	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	8820.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
31	Ampoule clarity test equipment	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	5020.00	Working	2020 - 2021	02
32	Blender	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4080.00	Working	2020 - 2021	02
33	Sieves set (Pharmacopoeial standard)	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	88200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
34	Lab Centrifuge	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	8400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	02
35	Ointment slab	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	6600.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
36	Ointment spatula	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	2400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
37	Pestle and mortar porcelain	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	3750.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
38	Suppository moulds of three sizes	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	21600.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
39	Refrigerator	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	12500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
40	Disintegration test apparatus	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	9780.00	Working	2020 - 2021	3
41	Hardness tester	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	1950.00	Working	2020 - 2021	6
42	Centrifuge	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	8400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
43	Magnetic stirrer	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	1830.00	Working	2020 - 2021	2

A. Sunit Singh

REGISTRAR
MUNICIPALITY UNIVERSITY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
44	Thermostatic bath	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	1050.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
45	Filtration equipment	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	1220.00	Working	2020 - 2021	2
46	Filling Machine	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	8820.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
47	Sealing Machine	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	12890.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
48	Autoclave sterilizer	PHARMACEUTICS LABORATORY	4880.00	Working	2020 - 2021	2

PHYSIOLOGY/PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Haemoglobinometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	16200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	5
2	Haemocytometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	27000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	2
3	Student's organ bath	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	10200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	4
4	Sherington's rotating drum	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	2250.00	Working	2020 - 2021	4
5	Frog board	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	2000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	5
6	Tray (dissecting)	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	9000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	5
7	Frontal writing lever	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	1200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	15
8	Aeration tube	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	800.00	Working	2020 - 2021	20
9	Telethermometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	22000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
10	Pole climbing apparatus	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	10790.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
11	Histamine chamber	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	4400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
12	Simple lever	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	4575.00	Working	2020 - 2021	15
13	Staring heart lever	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY	3050.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate

Sant Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

		LABORATORY				
14	Aerator	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	15000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
15	Histological Slides	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	1000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
16	Sphygmomanometer (B.P. apparatus)	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	18000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	10
17	Stethoscope	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	16000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	10
18	First aid equipment	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	2250.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
19	Contraceptive device	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	4500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
20	Dissecting (surgical) instruments	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	28800.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
21	Balance for weighing small Animals	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	700.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
22	Kymograph paper	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	1700.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
23	Actophotometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	6720.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
24	Analgesiometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	4750.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
25	Thermometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY		Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
26	Plastic animal cage	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	11500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
27	Double unit organ bath with thermostat	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	4000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
28	Refrigerator	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	13000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
30	Charts	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	10000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
31	Human skeleton	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	2300.00	Working	2020 - 2021	2
32	Anatomical specimen (Heart,	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY	2000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	3 set

A. Sankar
REGISTRAR
MANGALGIRI UNIVERSITY

	brain, eye, ear, reproductive system etc.,)	LABORATORY				
33	Electro-convulsiometer	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	7430.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
34	Stop watch	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	3000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
35	Clamp, boss heads, screw clips	PHYSIOLOGY/ PHARMACOLOGY LABORATORY	13200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Refractometer	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	13500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
2	Polarimeter	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	3740.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
3	Photoelectric colorimeter	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	12500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
4	pH meter	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	8100.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
5	Electronic balance	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	22500.00	Working	2020 - 2021	01
6	Periodic table chart	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	340.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
7	Vacuum pump	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	10720.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
8	Thermostatic bath	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY	7200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1

PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Projection Microscope	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	8400.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
2	Charts (different types)	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	12000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
3	Models (different types)	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	4000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
4	Permanent Slides	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	4000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
5	Slides and Cover Slips	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	130.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
6	Colorimeter	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	280.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
7	Microscope	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	115200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	10
8	Permanent slides (skin, kidney, pancreas,	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY		Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate

A. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
ANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

	smooth muscle, liver etc.)					
9	Watch glass	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	900.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
10	Centrifuge	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	3300.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
11	Biochemical reagents for analysis of normal and pathological constituents in urine and blood facilities	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	15000.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
12	Membrane filter	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	1250.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1 Unit
13	Sintered glass funnel with complete filtering assemble	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	18600.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
14	Small disposable membrane filter for IV admixture filtration	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	1900.00	Working	2020 - 2021	Adequate
15	Laminar air flow bench	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	28360.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1
16	Oven	PHARMACOGNOSY LABORATORY	7200.00	Working	2020 - 2021	1

A. Sanjiv Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

Equipment of Paramedical

List of Instrument

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Counting Chamber (with Cover slip)	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	6
2	Thermometer (Big)	Pharmacology		Working	2010	1
3	Spirit Lamp	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	7
4	Tourniquet	Haematology		Working	2010	12
5	Platinum Loop	Microbiology		Working	2010	2
6	Small Test Tube (Glass)	Biochemistry		Working	2010	14
7	Medium Test Tube (Glass)	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	19
8	Big Test Tube (Glass)	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	2
9	Litmus Paper (Blue & Red)	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	3
10	P ^H Paper	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	12
11	Filter Paper	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	4
12	Haemoglobin Stand (Haemoglobinometer)	Haematology		Working	2010	2
13	Glass Slide	Haematology		Working	2010	2 Box
14	Pasteur Pipette	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	3
15	Urinometer	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	2
16	Push Button Micro Pipette (with tip) (0.1-100 & 100-1000)	Biochemistry		Working	2010	1
17	Widal Test Kit	Serology	789.00	Working	2022	1
18	VDRL Test Kit	Serology	540.00	Working	2022	1
19	ASO Test Kit	Serology	1719.00	Working	2022	1
20	RA Test Kit	Serology	760.00	Working	2022	1
21	CRP Test Kit	Serology	1160.00	Working	2022	1
22	Pregnancy Test Kit	Serology	750.00	Working	2022	1
23	HBs Ag Test Kit	Serology	1650.00	Working	2022	1
24	HCV Test Kit	Serology	600.00	Working	2022	1
25	Blood Sugar Test Kit	Biochemistry	900.00	Working	2022	1


REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

List of Lab Equipment

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	ESR Stand	Haematology		Working	2010	6
2	Sahlis Haemoglobinometer	Haematology		Working	2010	10
3	Haemocytometer	Haematology		Working	2010	10
4	ESR Tube	Haematology		Working	2010	30
5	PCV Tube	Haematology		Working	2010	20
6	Urinometer	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	6
7	Cell Counter	Haematology		Working	2010	2
8	Centrifuge Machine	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	3
9	Centrifuge Hand Operator	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	1
10	Serological Water Bath	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	1
11	Microtome Machine	Histopathology		Working	2010	1
12	Tissue Processing Machine	Histopathology		Working	2010	1
13	Compound Microscope Binocular	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	3
14	Compound Microscope Monocular	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	7
15	Fleming Calorimeter	Biochemistry		Working	2010	1
16	Pipettes (Different Size)	Biochemistry		Working	2010	20
17	Pasteur Pipette	Biochemistry		Working	2010	16
18	Pipette Sucker	Biochemistry		Working	2010	4
19	WBC Micro Pipette	Haematology		Working	2010	20
20	RBC Micro Pipette	Haematology		Working	2010	20
21	HB Micro Pipette	Haematology		Working	2010	20
22	Test Tube Stand	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	10
23	Test Tube Holder	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	24
24	Calorimeter	Biochemistry		Working	2010	3
25	Auto Analyzer	Biochemistry		Working	2010	1
26	Micro Pipette	Biochemistry		Working	2010	2 Nos.
27	Platinum Loop	Microbiology		Working	2010	2 Nos.
28	Culture Plate	Microbiology		Working	2010	24 Nos.
29	Test Tube (Different Size)	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	100 pcs
30	P ^H Meter	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	1
31	EEG Machine	Pathology		Working	2010	1
32	ECG Machine	Pathology		Working	2010	2
33	MBT Machine	Psychiatric		Working	2010	1
34	ECT Machine	Psychiatric		Working	2010	1
35	X Ray Machine 300 MAS	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	11
36	Portable X Ray Machine 100	Clinical		Working	2010	1

A. Sandeep
REGISTRAR
UNIVERSITY

MAS		Pathology				
Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
37	Ultrasound Machine	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	1
38	Dialysis Machine	Clinical Pathology		Working	2010	1
39	Boyles Apparatus (Anesthesia Machine)	Surgical		Working	2010	1
40	O.T. Table	Surgical		Working	2010	1
41	O.T. Light	Surgical		Working	2010	1

A. Sanjiv
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

APPENDIX - XI

INFORMATION ABOUT THE EQUIPMENTS

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY						
Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Adult Human articulated Skeleton with Hanging	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
2	Full set of dis-articulated adult human skeleton	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
3	Open racks for displaying the specimen	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
4	Microscope - Monocular - Binocular	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
5	Models - Table - Chair - Human Torso - Female - Skin cross section - Heart and large blood vessels - Heart with detachable parts on a stand - Eye with different sections - Ear with different sections - Human brain with spinal cord - Lungs and trachea - Larynx - Digestive system - Stomach - Small Intestine - Large Intestine	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 1 2 2 2
6	Female Reproductive System - Uterus on stand ovaries - Macroscopic structure - Microscopic structure	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2 2 2 1
7	Male Reproductive System	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
8	Urinary System Kidney - Macroscopic structure Microscopic structure	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 2

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
9	Joints and Ligaments - Elbow - Knee - Shoulder - Teeth	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1 1 1
10	Pelvis with foetal head	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
11	The Menstrual Cycle	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
12	Charts - Skeleton System - Muscular System - Joints and Ligaments - Nervous system – Brain Spinal Cord - Cardio-vascular system - Respiratory system - Lungs - Trachea - Larynx - Digestive system - Oral cavity - Teeth - Stomach, pancreas and spleen	Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1 2 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1

CHILD HEALTH NURSING

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Sponge Cloth	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	6
2	Baby Cord	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
3	Mattress	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
4	Stabilizer	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
5	Feeding Tube Infant	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
6	Paediatric Drip Set	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
7	Doll	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	3
8	Basin - Enamel Small	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4 2


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



	Bowl - Enamel Medium Bowl - Big Basin - Enamel Tray Bin					1 1 1
9	Stell Stand	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	11
10	Soap Dish	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
11	Makintosh Medium Size	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
12	Mucus Sucker - Rubber - Sterile Plastic	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1 14
13	Restraint - Elbow Restraint - Covers - Wrist Restraint - Jacket Restraint - Splint Restraint	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2 4 1 4 8
14	Huggies	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2
15	Diaper	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2
16	Counting Frame	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2
17	Baby Blanket	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
18	ABC Block Letter	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
19	Baby Veil	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2
20	Numbering & Writing Board	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
21	Cord Care Tray	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	2
22	Eye and Nose Care tray	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
23	Sterile tray with lid	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	8
24	Steel Bowl	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
25	Specimen Bottle	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
26	Cord clam & cover	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
27	Sterile suctioning	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
28	Cheatle forceps	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
29	Scissor	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1
30	Pillow	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4
31	Cloths	Child Health Nursing		Working	2010-2011	3

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

	- T-Shirt - Log Pan - Short Pan - Cap	Nursing			2 1 3
32	Dustbin	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2
33	Potty Seats	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
34	Bath Tub	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2
35	Bottle Feeder - Big size - Small size	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2 4
36	Nipple	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	10
37	Bed linens	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	6
38	Play therapy	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
39	Nail brush	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	15
40	Sponge cloth	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	6
41	Infanto meter	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2
42	Bed linens	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	9
43	Sponge cloth	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	6
44	Apron	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	5
45	Towel	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	7
46	Pillow cover	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	3
47	Feeding bowl with spoon	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
48	Mortar & pistal	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
49	Milk lactometer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	3
50	Cone feeding	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
51	Stadiometer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
52	CPR	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
53	Multipurpose child simulation	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
54	Paediatric BP cuff	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2
55	Oral thermometer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
56	Digital thermometer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

57	Thermal thermometer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
58	Feeding bottle Cleaning Brush	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
59	Laryngoscope with blade	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
60	Thumb forceps	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
61	Artery forceps toothed	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
62	Artery forceps non toothed	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
63	N.G. Tubes	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	4
64	I V Set	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
65	BT set	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
66	Microspore	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
67	Gloves sterile	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	2
68	Clean gloves	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	3
69	Eyer pad	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
70	Paediatric nail cutter	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
71	Foetal Circulation (model)	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
72	Inch tape	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	4
73	Phototherapy	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
74	Adult bed	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
75	Oxygen hood	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
76	Infusion pump	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
77	Radiant warmer	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
78	Neonatal CPR Manikins	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1
79	Paediatric Pedicure Set	Child Health Nursing	Working	2010-2011	1

COMMUNITY HEALTH LABORATORY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Cupboard	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
2	Gas Stoves with cylinder	Community Health		Working	2010-2011	1

A. S. V. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Laboratory				
3	Eligible couple and child register	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
4	Community Bags	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	35
5	Table	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
6	Chairs	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	13
7	Steriliser	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
8	Infant Weighing Machine	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
9	Spring Balance	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
10	Weighing machine	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
11	Sphygmomanometer	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
12	Stethoscopes	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
13	Dari/mats for health Education purpose	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
14	A.V. Aids on different topics in the form of posters – flash cards, etc.	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
15	Community bag - Clean articles - Urine testing kit - Hand washing kit	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
16	Assessment articles - Thermometer - Tape measure - Stethoscope - Fetoscope	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	6 10 2 14
17	Hand washing articles - Soap dish with soap - Hand towel - Nail brush - Water proof bag	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	20 5 11
18	Urine Testing Kit - Test tubes - Test tube holder	Community Health Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	24 7 21


 REGISTRAR
 MUONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY




	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spirit lamp - Dropper - Benedict's Solution in a bottle - Glass syringe - Urinometer 					12 1 3 2
19	Dressing Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Antiseptic in a bottle - Artery forceps - Dissecting forceps non-toothed - Small bowl - Small kidney tray - Suture cutting scissors - Dressing scissors - Normal Saline - Apron Disposable - First aid kit - Enema can - Copper - T - Choice (birth control) - Surgical blades - Slide box - Specimen Bottles - Test Tube Stand - Xylocaine - Syringe Box - Drum with cotton ball - Condom - Adhesive plaster - Bedsheet - Pillow with case - Blanket - Test Tube brush - Locker, Basin - Towel - Measuring bag - Basin stand - Dustbin, - Spirit solution 	Community Health Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		17 2 14 15 8 8 1 1 3 1 1 2 7 5 3 2 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 31 1 1 14 7 1 1 1

FUNDAMENTAL NURSING - LABORATORY

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Patients Cots - Adults - Child	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3 1
2	Bed Slide Locker	Fundamental Nursing		Working	2010-2011	4

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Laboratory				
3	Stools	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
4	Chair	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	24
5	Manikins for demonstrating nursing procedures	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
6	Adults male	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
7	Trays different sizes - 15"x12" - 11"x7" - 8"x6" - 16"x4" - 8"x3" Large enamel - Large Plastic trays - Large - Medium - Small	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	11 7 4 4 2 4 11 5 4 2
8	Bowls - 16" diameter - 4" diameter - 2-3" diameter	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 10 2
9	Enemy can 1/2 lt. capacity	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 2
10	Kidney trays of assorted sizes - Steel - Enamel - Plastic	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	10 3 1
11	Measuring Jugs - 2000 ml - 1000ml - 600ml - Enamel 2000ml	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4 2 3 2
12	Basins (Enamel) - Large - Medium - Small - Assorted size basins (steel)	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3 5 2 1
13	Feedings Cups - Enamel - Steel	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1
14	Douche Can	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
15	Sputum mugs	Fundamental		Working	2010-2011	2


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
16	Eds pans - Steel - Plastic	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 2
17	Urinals - Male - Enamel - Plastic	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 6
18	Funnel - 2" Diameter - Glass - Plastic	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2 2
19	Jars with covers	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
20	Dressing drums	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4
21	Tub for sitz bath	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
21	Sauce pan with lids - 1lt. capacity - 2lt. capacity	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2 2
22	Kettle - 1lt. capacity - 2lt. capacity	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1
23	Trolleys with Upper and Lower shelves	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
24	Pints measure	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
25	Mugs	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
26	Bottle brush	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
Instruments						
27	Payer's Gastric Clamp	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
28	Nasal Clip	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	5
29	Needle Holder Forceps	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
30	Dental Mirror Examination	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
31	Knee Hammer	Fundamental Nursing		Working	2010-2011	3


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

32	Sim's Speculum	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
33	Multiple Toothed Vulsellum	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
34	Deaver's Retractor	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
35	Chaetal Forceps	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
36	Sponge Holder Forceps	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
37	Doyen's Retractor	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
38	Landon's Retractor	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
39	Dissecting Forceps - Toothed - Non toothed	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 3 1
40	Mosquito Forceps	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
41	Sinus Forceps	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
42	Aural Speculum	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	4
43	Ear Speculum	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
44	Tongue Depressors	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	3
45	Mayo's Cutting Scissors - Straight - Curved	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 2
46	BARD PARKER knife handle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	22
47	Surgical Blades different sizes 22. Catheters	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
48	Catheters	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	6
49	Laryngoscope (Small - Big)	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	3


A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
MUNGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

50	Proctoscope	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
51	Otoscope	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
52	Tuning fork	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
53	Oxygen cylinder with stand	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1
54	Oxygen mask	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	3
55	Nasal oxygen set	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	4
56	Suture - Ethicon 3-0 (2 metric) - Ethicon - 0 (4 metric) - Ethicon 2-0 (3-5 metric)	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 1 1
57	Suture Needle - Half Circle Triangular - 12 - Half Circle Triangular - 17 - Regular Eye Half Circle cutting edge size - 11	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 1 1
58	Thread - Ethicon -3-0 (2 metric)-25 meters - Black Braided silk wax - 25 meters	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 1
Glass - Ware					
59	Measuring Cups - 200ml - 100ml - 50ml - 25ml	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	1 2 3 3
60	Eye bath-cup	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	2
61	Pipettes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	4
62	Droppers - Large - Small	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	6 9
63	Wolfs Bottle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011	5
64	Conical flasks	Fundamental	Working	2010-2011	4


 REGISTRAR
 JUNGANGHAB UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
65	Ounce Glass	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	20
66	Thermometers - Oral - Rectal - Bath - Room	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1 1 3 2
67	Urinometer	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
68	Lacto Meter	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
69	Haemoglobinometer Specimen Glasses	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	6
70	Specimen Bottle (Plastic) - Urine Bottle - Small bottle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	12 9
71	Test Tubes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	21
72	Glass Slides with Cover	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
73	Bottles 500 ml. Capacity for lotions and mixtures.	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
74	Automizer	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
75	Glucometer	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
Syringes and Needles						
	- 2 ml - 5ml - 10ml - 20ml	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4 2 1 3
76	Tuberculin syringe	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
77	Insulin syringe with needle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	5
78	Needles All sizes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
79	Lumbar Puncture Needle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	21
80	I V Cannulas (different	Fundamental		Working	2010-2011	6

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

	types and sizes) - 18 - 20 - 22 - 24		Nursing Laboratory				6 6 6
81	Biopsy Needles - Adult - Children		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		2 6
82	Sternal Puncture needle		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		7
Rubber Goods							
83	Mackintosh roll - Full bed length - Draw Mackintosh		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		9 4
84	Extra for treatment and dressing etc.		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		5
85	Hot water bag		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		1
86	Ice Caps		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		8
87	Ice collar		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		4
88	Corrugated rubber sheet		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		16
89	Gloves different sizes		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		6
90	Catheters - Condom Catheter - Foley's Catheter		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		2 4
91	Air Rings		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		5
92	Mucus Sucker		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		9
93	Breast Pump		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		2
94	Ryle's Tube		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		18
95	Rubber Tubes with different diameter and size		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		44
96	Rectal Syringe with Nozzle		Fundamental Nursing Laboratory	Working	2010-2011		6
97	Ring pressurises all sizes		Fundamental	Working	2010-2011		30

A. Saund Saund
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
98	Douche nozzle different sizes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	5
Miscellaneous Items						
99	Mortar and Pestle	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	5
100	Nelson's Inhaler	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
101	Wooden Shock Blocks	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
102	Spirit Lamp	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	7
103	Test Tube Stand	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
104	Test Tube Holder	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	6
105	Sterilizer Small	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
106	Portable Autoclave	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
107	Torch	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
108	Nail Brush	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
109	Adult weighing scale	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
110	Baby weighing scale	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
111	Back Rest	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
112	Splints different sizes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	9
113	Adhesive Tapes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
114	I.V. Stand	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
115	Tape Measure	Fundamental		Working	2010-2011	6

A. Surend Singh

REGISTRAR

UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
116	Bucket with cover	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	20
117	Comb	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
118	Microscopes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
119	Sphygmomanometer - Regular - Electronic	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3 2
120	Stethoscope	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
121	Soap and Soap Dish	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	8
122	Dust Bins	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4
123	Overbed Table (Heart Table)	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
124	Three-way adapter	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
125	Screens/bed side curtains	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
126	Dettol	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
127	Phenyl	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
128	Methylated spirit	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
129	Benedict's solution	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
130	Tr. Iodine / Betadine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
131	Nitric Acid	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
132	Acetic acid	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
133	Ammonium sulphate crystals	Fundamental Nursing		Working	2010-2011	1

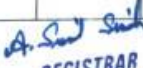
A. Sunit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Laboratory				
134	Sulphur powder	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
135	Vaseline	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
136	Glycerine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
137	Liquid paraffine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
138	Potassium permanganate crystals	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
139	Boric solutions	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
140	hydrogen peroxide	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
141	Sodium Bi carbonate powder	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
142	Litmus paper strips - Red - Blue - Urine pH	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3 1 2
Linen						
143	Mattress - Adult - Child	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3 1
144	Bed Spreads	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4
145	Bed Sheets	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	16
146	Baby cot sheets	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
147	Draw sheets	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	4
148	Pillows	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	6
149	Pillow covers	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
150	Sand bags with covers	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
151	Blankets	Fundamental		Working	2010-2011	11

A. Sanku
REGISTRAR
WUONGANGTHAP UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
152	Towels - Large - Small - Surgical	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2 5 11
153	Towel clips	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
154	Sponge cloth	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
155	Hot Water bag cover	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	20
156	Ice cap covers - Large - Small	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	8 4
157	Air ring/cushion covers	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
158	Gowns	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	13
159	Mask	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	18
160	Patient's Clothes - Male/- Female - Baby dresses of different sizes - Diapers different sizes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	7 2 1
161	Trolley Cover	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
162	Dirty Linen Bag/Box	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
163	Leggings	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
164	Perineal sheets	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	6
165	Triangular Bandages	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	5
166	Eye shields	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
167	Dusters	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	13
168	Slings	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		Nursing Laboratory				
169	'T' binder	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
170	Screen curtains	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
171	Urobag	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	3
172	Microscopes	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
173	Snellen's chart	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	1
174	First Aid Box	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	2
175	Newport HT-70 Potable Ventilator	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
176	Ganbro Dialysis Machine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
177	Pacemaker - CD1359-40C-VVEV-VVIR	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
178	ECG Machine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
179	C.T. Machine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
180	EEG Machine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
181	MVT Machine (Multi Behaviour Therapy)	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
182	CPR Manikins	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
183	Oxygen Concentrator	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
184	Pulse Oximeter	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
185	Dialysis Machine	Fundamental Nursing Laboratory		Working	2010-2011	
 REGISTRAR KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY						

ITEMS OF NUTRITION LAB						
Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
	Item made up of Metal					
1	Potato Piler	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	4
2	Pork (with holder)	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
3	Cake Knife	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
4	Knife	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
5	Grinder	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
6	Measuring glass	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
7	Steel glass	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	12
8	Steel bowl	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	20
9	Steel Mug	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
10	Pressure cooker	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	4
11	Tea maker	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
12	Weighing Machine	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
13	Large suspain -	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	4
14	Juice maker	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
15	Juice squeezer	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
16	Silver stick	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
17	Fork	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	11
18	Chegup	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	7
19	Silver bucket -	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
20	Stove	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	4
21	Filter	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
22	Kettle	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
23	Small suspain -	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	8
24	Trypan	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
25	Steel plate	NUTRITION		Working	2010-2011	9

A. Suresh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

26	Gas cylinder	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
27	Rice pot	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
28	Pot (Silver)	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
29	Stirring spoon	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
30	Microwave Oven	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
31	Refrigerator	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
32	Eff Bitter	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
Items made up of Plastics					
33	Chair	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	7
34	Tiffin box	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
35	Table	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
36	Dustbin	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
37	Chajum (Tea filter) -	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	11
38	Filter	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	6
39	Plastic jug	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
40	Brite	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
Items made up of Glass					
41	Water glass	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	18
42	Juice glass	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	10
43	Glass bowl	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
Items made up of clay					
44	Tea cup	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	12
45	Curry bowl	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
46	Soup Spoon	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
Items made up of wood					
47	Roti Roller	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
48	Wooden stick	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
49	Panda	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2

A. Sand Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY



Items made up of Mud						
50	Pineapple	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
51	Cabbage	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
52	Papaya	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
53	Pomegranate -	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
54	Mango	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
55	Carrot	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
56	Brinjal	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
57	Potato -	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
58	Wild apple	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
59	Came tray	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
60	Apple	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
61	Banana	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
62	Green chilly	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
63	Tomato	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
64	Pumpkin	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
65	Fruits basket	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
Kitchen items						
66	Tea leaf	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
67	Spice	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
68	Soyabean	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
69	Turmeric	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
70	Basin	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
71	Masala	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
72	Dal	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
73	Salt	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
74	Suji	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
75	Ghee	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
76	Rice	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	

A. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
MANGALORE UNIVERSITY

		LAB				
77	Peas	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
78	Sugar (Red)	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
79	Baking Soda	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
80	Gur (honey)	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	
81	Apron - Bed - IV Stand - Cardiac Table - Dust Bin - Locker - Bed Cardle	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3 3 3 1 1 3
82	Boiler	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
83	Vaccine Box	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
84	Test Tube	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
85	Thermometer	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
86	Funnel glass	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
87	Photochem Micro	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
88	Bucket	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	10
89	Microscope	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
90	Distilled water	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
91	Mackintosh	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
92	Mattress	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
93	Pillow	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
94	Bed sheet	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	11
95	Blanket	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
96	Sling	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
97	Needle holder	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	6
98	Tuning fork	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
99	Tongue depressor	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
100	Head Mirror	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
101	Nasal speculum	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	10

A. Suresh
REGISTRAR
UNIVERSITY

		LAB			
102	Anal speculum	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
103	Laryngoscope	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
104	Airway	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
105	Shaving set	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	6
106	Surgical Blades	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
107	catgut	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
108	luc's forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
109	Mouth gag	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
110	Allis tissue forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
111	Gastro jejunostomy clamp	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
112	Vant's Uterine polypus forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
113	Proctoscope	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
114	Doyen Mouth gag	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
115	Renal calculus forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
116	Artery clamp	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
117	Gall stone scoop	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
118	Payer's Gastric Crushing clamp	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
119	Knee Hammer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
120	Bonen's Intestinal	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
121	Dissecting forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
122	Mosquito forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
123	Scissors	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
124	Kochers forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
125	Tissue forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
126	Ear irrigation syringe	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
127	Chitur forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
128	Rethrol	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

129	Alice forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
130	Deaver's Retractor	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
131	Kocher's Haemostatic forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
132	Moris's Retractor with single Blade	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
133	Tongue holding forceps	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
134	Cusco's speculum	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
135	Specific gravity hydrometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
136	Thermometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
137	Re-tractors	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
138	Voltmeter	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
139	Lacto meter	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
140	Moris Re-tractor	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
141	Milk Lactometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
142	Doyen's Re-tractor	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
143	Godrej	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
144	Screen	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
145	Foot Block	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
146	Test tube	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	8
147	Tube holder	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	7
148	Test tube stand	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
149	Bunsen Burner	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
150	Vial	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	7
151	Mug	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
152	Sample Collection	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	25
153	Measuring jug	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
154	Conical flask	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
155	Funnel	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
156	Test tube brush	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	5

A. Sumit Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



157	Pipette	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
158	Doppler	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	7
159	Water Thermometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
160	Bed pan	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
161	Sputum collection	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
162	Urinometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
163	Breast reliever	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
164	Glycerine Syringe	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
165	Ryles tube	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
166	Ice pack	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
167	Spinal needle	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
168	Three-way adaptor	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
169	Lumbar needle	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
170	Nelson's inhaler	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
171	Water Bag	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
172	Soap cage	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
173	Mackintosh	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
174	First aid box	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
175	Suction apparatus	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
176	Betadine solution	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
177	Lidocaine	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
178	Na hydrogen carbonate	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
179	Acetic acid	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
180	Liquid Ammonia	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
181	Dettol	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
182	Torch light	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
183	Outdoor/Indoor thermometer	NUTRITION LAB	Working	2010-2011	1


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

184	Mortar	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
185	Beaker measuring (small)	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
186	Plastic (Urine pot)	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
187	Oxygen humidifier	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
188	Value Lactometer	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
189	Tray	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	17
190	Kidney tray	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
191	Basin	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
192	Jug	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	7
193	Antral trocar canula	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
194	Tub	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
195	Perineal sheet	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	5
196	Lumbar Puncture sheet	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	13
197	Diapers	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	6
198	Glove cover	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	10
199	Apron	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	7
200	OT Cap	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	12
201	Sand Bag	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	3
202	Duster	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
203	Sand Bag Cover	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
204	Baby dresses	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
205	Dummy	NUTRITION LAB		Working	2010-2011	2

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
Models						
1	Cupboard	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010-2011	10
2	Table	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD		Working	2010-2011	2

A. Sanku
REGISTRAR
...NGTHABA UNIVERSITY

		HEALTH LABORATORY MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY				
3	Chair	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2
4	Female bony pelvis	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2
5	Foetal skull	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	3
6	Female Dummy (Zoe Model)/Obstetrical training manikin -dummy with doll	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
7	Placenta	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
8	Full size foetus	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
9	New born baby	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	3
10	Breast changes in pregnancy	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
11	Uterine changes in pregnancy showing height of uterus at different terms of pregnancy	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2
12	Stages of Labour - First Stage - Second Stage - Third Stage	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	3 2 4
13	Breech presentation - Complete breech - Incomplete breech - Foot Presentation	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1 1 1
14	Shoulder Presentation	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2
15	Face Presentation	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

16	Brow Presentation	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2
17	Twin Pregnancy	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
18	Placenta praevia different stages	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
19	Caput Succedaneum	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
20	Cephalhematoma	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	1
21	Congenital Malformation of new born - Spina Bifida - Hydrocephalus - Cleft Lip Palate - Anencephalous	MIDWIFERY AND CHILD HEALTH LABORATORY		Working	2010- 2011	2 1 1 1

OBG SKILL LAB

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Antenatal Room	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
2	Bed with dummy	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
3	Table	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	4
4	Cupboard	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
5	Chair	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
6	Antenatal Check Up Tray	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
7	Torch, Inch Tape, Gloves, Stethoscope, Bowl with cotton balls,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
8	TPR tray.	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
9	Weighing Machine -	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
10	Screen -	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
11	Stool	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1
12	Dustbin	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010- 2011	1

A. Smita
REGISTRAR
WUNGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

13	IV Stand	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
14	Postnatal Room	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
15	Bed	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
16	Cradle with new born dummy	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
17	Post-natal examination tray Stethoscope, Sphygmomanometer Inch Tape, TPR tray	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
18	Table	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
19	Cupboard	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
20	Chair	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
21	Dustbin	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
22	Labour Room	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
23	Labour Table with dummy (mechanism of labour)	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
24	Trolley	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
25	TPR tray	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
26	New-born care tray	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
27	Emergency drugs	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
28	Steel Jug	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
29	Sterile drum	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
30	Spirit	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
31	Betadine solution with chaetal forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
32	Incubator	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
33	Cupboard	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
34	Instruments	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
35	Vaginal Speculum	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
36	Sims	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
37	Cusco's	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
38	Cervical Dilators all sizes	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2

A. S. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

39	Anterior Vaginal wall Retractor	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
40	Uterine Vulsellum	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	6
41	Sponge Holding Forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
42	Ovum Forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	6
43	Uterine Flushing Curette	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
44	uterine Sound	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
45	Mucus sucker	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	24
46	Fetoscope	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	28
47	Scissors - Straight - Curve	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	7 4
48	Episiotomy Scissors	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
49	Needle Holder - Large - Small	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	12 6
50	BP Handle	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
51	Artery forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	25
52	Doyen's retractor	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
53	Uterine dressing forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
54	Kocher's Retractor	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
55	Curve Obstetric traction forceps with axis retractor	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
56	Wrigly's forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
57	Giant Vulsellum	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
58	Cord Clamp	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	24
59	Haemostatic Clamp	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	11
60	Chaetal forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
61	Babcock tissue artery	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	8
62	Lane tissue artery	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
63	Clutton Urethral Bougie	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
64	Uterine Curettage	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

65	Towel Clip	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
66	Breast pump	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	7
67	Nipple shield	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
68	Lifting forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	4
69	Allice forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	10
70	Mosquito's forceps - Curve - Straight	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2 6
71	Sinus forceps	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	5
72	Menstrual regulation	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
73	Syringe Kit	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	
74	Dissecting forceps - Toothed - Untoothed	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	29 33
75	Dressing drum - Large - Small	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1 3
76	Kidney tray (Enamel) Small	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	2
77	Enema Can with tubing	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	12
78	Thumb forceps - Toothed - Nontoothed	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	29 33
79	Cord cutting blade/scissors	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
80	Mackintosh	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	10
81	Glove	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
82	Mask	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
83	Apron	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	6
84	Rubber Catheters	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	16
85	Syringe with needles - 2 cc - 5 cc - 10 cc	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3 7 3
86	Shaving set	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	3
87	Spirit	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	1
88	Soap with dish	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-2011	16
89	Hand towels	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010-	10


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



90	Measure tape	LAB OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2011 2010- 2011	3
91	Old Newspaper	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
92	Others	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	
93	Weighing machine -Adult	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
94	Weighing machine -Baby	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	
95	BP apparatus - Regular - Electronics	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1 2
96	Stethoscope	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
97	Bed Pan	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
98	Small sterilizer	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	2
99	Enamel basin - Medium - Steel Basin	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	4 4
100	Jug	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
101	Basin stand	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
102	IV Stand	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
103	Screen	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
104	Bucket	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
105	Delivery Table	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	2
106	Baby cradle	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	3
107	Practical table	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
108	Dressing table	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
109	Bed (Adult)	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
110	Bed (Baby)	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	2
111	Bed locker	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
112	Steel tool	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	2
113	Pillow case	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
114	Dustbin	OBG SKILL LAB	Working	2010- 2011	1
115	Charts				
	(a) Stages of labour – 1 st	OBG SKILL	Working	2010-	

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

	stages, 2 nd Stage, 3 rd Stage, and 4 th Stage of labour	LAB			2011	
Complication Care Unit						
116	Bed	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
117	Bedside Locker	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
118	Cupboard	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
119	Chair	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
120	Emergency drugs	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
121	Charts	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
122	Breech presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
123	Complete,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
124	Incomplete,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
125	Foot presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
126	Shoulder presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
127	Face presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
128	Bow presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
129	Twins presentation,	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
130	Placenta Praevia	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
131	Caput succedaneum	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
132	Cephal Hematoma	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	
Infection Control Unit						
134	Table	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
135	Chair	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
136	Needle Cutter	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
137	Sterilizer	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
Family Planning and Immunization						
139	Table	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
140	Chair	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
141	Whiteboard	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
142	Immunization Chart	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-	

A. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
MONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

		LAB			2011	
143	Vaccine Carrier	OBG SKILL LAB		Working	2010-2011	



AUDIO VISUAL LAB						
Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Computer Set	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	10
2	Laptop	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	10
3	Camera video	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
4	Camera Still	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
5	LCD projector	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
6	Slide Projector	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
7	Overhead Projector	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	6
8	Screen - Big - Small	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1 4
9	Tape recorder	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
10	T.V. Set	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
11	Radio Set	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
12	PA System - 200 MAS - 150 MAS - 3000 MAS	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1 1 1
13	Microphone - Cordless - FM Microphone - Normal Microphone	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	2 6 8
14	Speaker Set	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	2
15	Charts	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	7
16	Models	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	20
17	DVD Machine	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
18	DVD Cassettes	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	14
19	C.D. Machine	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	1
20	C.D. Cassettes	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	50

A. C. V. S. S.
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

21	Film Charts	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	20
22	Audio Cassettes	AUDIO VISUAL LAB		Working	2010-2011	30

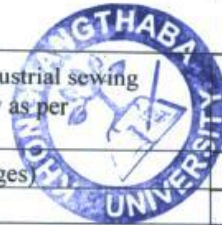
BIOCHEMISTRY/MICROBIOLOGY LAB

Sl. No.	Item Description	Location Department	Value (Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase	Quantity
1	Beakers	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
2	Magnifying Glass	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
3	Volumetric Flask	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
4	Bunsen Burner	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
5	Microscope	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
6	Test Tube	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
7	Brushes	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
8	Chemical Balance	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
9	Burette	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
10	Burette Stand	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
11	Funnels	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
12	Glass Slide / Cover Slip	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
13	Petri Dish	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
14	Pasteur Pipette	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
15	Graduated Pipettes	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB		Working	2010-2011	
16	Syringes	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY		Working	2010-2011	

A. Q. V. S. H.
REGISTRAR
ONGNANGHABA UNIVERSITY

17	Tourniquet	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
18	Centrifuge Machine	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
19	Calorimeter Manual /Automatic	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
20	Micro Pipette	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
21	Culture Plate	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
22	Culture Disc	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
23	Culture Media	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
24	Test Tube Stand	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
25	Reagent	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
26	Test Tube Holder	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
27	Refrigerator	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
28	Incubator	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
29	Autoclave	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
30	Hot Air Oven	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
31	Bacterial Loop	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
32	Analytical Balance	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	
33	Adjustable Micro Pipette	BIOCHEMISTRY/ MICROBIOLOGY LAB	Working	2010-2011	

A. Suman Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



32.	Bobbin (Good Quality and industrial sewing machine bobbin, Qty may vary as per requirement)	25	no	80	2000	2018
33.	Machine Needles (various gauges)	10	packs	50	500	2018
34.	Needle Threader	16	no	45	720	2018
35.	Students Stools	16	no	200	3200	2018
36.	Teacher Table	1	no	800	800	2018
37.	Teacher'S Chair	1	no	450	450	2018
38.	Sewing Kit Includes thread clipper/ thumb trimmer, seam ripper, tracing wheel, measuring tape)	30	kit		4500	2018
39.	Small screws with screw drivers	5	sets	100	500	2018
40.	Cutting Table	1	no	1000	1000	2018
41.	Fabric Cutting Scissors	30	No	200	6000	2018
General						
42.	Computers: (a) AMD Phenom-II Processor, 3.00 Ghz	5	nos.	35000	175000	2015
	(b) .HCL Server with LCD (18.5") Monitors and Multimedia Speakers	2	Nos	50000	100000	2015
	(c) Laptop HP	2	Nos.	40000	80000	2015
43.	(a) Printers: Canon LBP 3108B Laser Printer,	2	no	12000	24000	2015
	(b) Colour Inkjet Printers.	2	nos.	11000	22000	2015
44.	Xerox:1 no. Kyocera 180 B/W Xerox	1	no	55000	55000	2015
45.	Networking Equipment:Each Computer has been connected to 30 MBPs JIO Fiber Internet.	1	set	15000	15000	2015
46.	Numeric 6 KVA UPS	2	Nos.	120000	240000	2015
47.	500 VA UPS	2	nos.	2000	4000	2015
48.	7 KVA Generator	1	no.	25000	25000	2015
49.	Durian Computer Tables with chairs	35	nos.	3500	122500	2015
50.	Basic Braille Embosser	1	no.	56000	56000	2015
51.	Software: JAWS Pro Screen reading SW Bilingual 5USER, Magic, Windows 10, Windows 7, Windows 2000 Professional. Red Hat Linux 7,0 MS Office-2010, Office-XP, Shree Lipi, Shruti Dishti, ILeap, MS Visual Studio 6.0, MS SQL Server, Compilers for C C++, Java etc., Corel Draw, Adobe Photoshop 7.0, Maya, Adobe After Effect, Adobe Pagemaker 7.0, Flash Player, TYPE MASTER, etc		L.S		30000	2015

A. Sanil Singh
 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



List of Reagents

Sl. No.	Name of the Reagents
1	10% HCL Solution
2	D/W - Distilled Water
3	WBC Diluting Fluid
4	RBC Diluting Fluid
5	Platelet Diluting Fluid
6	Eosinophil Diluting Fluid
7	1% Brilliant Cresyle Blue
8	Reticulocyte Diluting Fluid
9	Laishman's Stain
10	Giemsa's Stain
11	EDTA Solution/Powder
12	Blood Grouping Reagent (i) Anti - A (ii) Anti - B (iii) Anti - D Serum
13	Normal Saline
14	3% Acetic Acid
15	10% Sulphosalicylic Acid
16	Benedict's Reagent
17	10% BaCl ₂ (Barium Chloride)
18	Fouchet's Reagent
19	Sulphur Powder
20	Ehrlich's Reagent
21	Ammonium Sulphate
22	Sodium Nitroprusside
23	Liquid Ammonium Solution
24	Benzidine Powder
25	Glacial Acetic Acid
26	Semen Diluting Fluid
27	Widal Test Kit
28	VDRL Test Kit
29	ASO Test Kit
30	RA Test Kit
31	CRP Test Kit
32	Pregnancy Test Kit
33	HBs Ag Test Kit
34	HCV Test Kit
35	Carbol Fuchsin Solution
36	20% H ₂ SO ₄ (Sulphuric Acid)
37	Methylene Blue Solution
38	Crystal Violet
39	Gram's Iodine
40	Absolute Alcohol
41	Acetone
42	Safranine
43	Blood Sugar Test Kit
44	Laishman's Stain Powder

A. S. S. S.
REGISTRAR
K. J. SOMAIYA INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY



List of Biochemistry Reagents

Sl. No.	Name of the Biochemistry Reagents
1	Serum Bilirubin (i) Total & (ii) Conjugate
2	SGOT
3	SGPT
4	Alkaline Phosphotase
5	Total Protein
6	Albumine
7	Gama G/T
8	KFT
9	Urea
10	Creatinine
11	Sodium
12	Potassium
13	Chloride
14	Cholesterol
15	Uric Acid
16	Blood Sugar Test

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix – XV

Information about the Library

S. No.	Faculty of	Total Space (All Kinds)	Computer/ Communication Facilities	Total No. of Ref. Books (Each Department)	All Research Journals subscribed on a regular basis
1	Nursing	988 sq. ft.	20	3740	53
2	Paramedical Sciences	-do-	-do-	172	-
3	Pharmacy	-do-	-do-	278	13
4	AYUSH	-do-	-do-	223	3
5	General	-do-	-do-	600	-

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



University Grants Commission

Appendix – XVI

Sports Infrastructure

There is enough space for playground. However, it not yet started the construction.

I. Facility	
Open Play Ground (s) for outdoor sports	No
(a) (Athletics, Football, Hockey, Cricket, etc.)	No
(b) Track for Athletics	No
(c) Basketball courts	No
(d) Squash/Tennis Courts	No
(e) Swimming Pool (Size)	No
(f) Indoor Sports Facilities including gymnasium	YES
(g) Any other	

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission



Information about the composition of the governing bodies of the University Governing Body

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Dr. R.K. Ranjan Singh Chancellor	Political/Educationist	Kongba Nandeibam Leikai, Imphal East District, Pin No. 795008, Manipur	13/05/2021
2	Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh Vice Chancellor	Professor/Educationist	Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	13/05/2021
3	Prof. Polem Nabachandra Singh Sponsored Member	Professor/Educationist	Sagolband Thangjam Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	13/05/2021
4	Col. Sanjay Srivastava Sponsored Member	Retired Army	1464-Sector CI, Vasant Kunja, New Delhi, Pin No. 110070	13/05/2021
5	Laimayum Basanta Sharma Sponsored Member	News Editor	Bamon Leikai, Brahmapur Aribam Leikai, Imphal East, Pin No. 795005 Manipur	13/05/2021
6	Prof. Ch. Yashawanta Singh Sponsored Member	Professor/Educationist	Keishamthong Elangbam Leikai Leirak Achouba, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001 Manipur	13/05/2021
7	Mr. Subir Ghosh Sponsored Member	Business Management	98/1 Jadav Ghosh Road, Sarsuna, Behala, Kolkata, Pin No. 700061 West Bengal	13/05/2021
8	Prof. Ch. Ibohal Meetei External Management Nominee	Professor, Management	Manipur University Officer Quarter Canchipur Pin No. 795003	13/05/2021
9	Dr. A. Guneshwor Sharma Government Nominee	Director, AYUSH	Bamon Leikai near Heirikhagok Makhong, Imphal East, Manipur, Pin No. 795005	13/05/2021
10	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh Government Nominee	Retired Professor	Uripok Achom Leikai, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	13/05/2021
11	H. Rajamini Singh Register Member Secretary	Educationist	Moirangkhom Sougaijam Leirak Imphal West, Pin No.- 795001 Manipur	13/05/2021

A. Sanyal
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission

Appendix VIII

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Board of Management as per Statute

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh Vice Chancellor (Chairperson)	Professor/Educationist	Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	22/10/2021
2	Prof. O. Imocha Singh Deans of Sciences	Professor/Educationist	Langthabal Kunja Awang Leikai, Imphal West Pin No. 795003 Manipur	22/10/2021
3	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Retired Professor	Uripok Achom Leikai, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	22/10/2021
4	N. Birachandra Singh Nominee Sponsoring Body	Professor/Educationist	Bamon Leikai, Brahmapur Aribam Leikai, Imphal East, Pin No. 795005, Manipur	22/10/2021
5	Prof. W. Nabakumar Singh	Professor/Educationist	Changangngei Maning Leikai PO. Tuliya Pin No.- 795140 Manipur	22/10/2021
6	Prof. N. Aruna Devi Eminent Academician	Professor/Educationist	Keishamthong Elangbam Leikai Leirak Achouba, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001 Manipur	22/10/2021
7	Associate Prof. Dr. A. Vivekananda Singh	Doctor Microbiologist	Uripok Laikhurembi Leirak Imphal West, Pin No. 795001	22/10/2021
8	Associate Prof. Dr. P. Chaobimeena	Associate Prof./Educationist	Sagolband Tara Yengkhom Leirak Imphal West, Pin No. 795001 Manipur	22/10/2021
9	Prof. L. Lairen Singh Chancellor Nominee	Professor/Educationist	Khurai Ningthoubung Imphal East, Manipur Pin No. 795010	22/10/2021
10	H. Rajmani Singh Registrar Member Secretary	Educationist	Moirangkhom Sougaikham Leirak Imphal West, Pin No.- 795001 Manipur	22/10/2021

A. Sanal Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission

Appendix - XVII

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Academic Council

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh Vice Chancellor (Chairperson)	Professor/Educationist	Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	15/09/2021
2	Prof. Polem Nabachandra Singh Sponsored Member	Professor/Educationist	Sagolband Thangjam Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	15/09/2021
3	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Retired Professor	Uripok Achom Leikai, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	15/09/2021
4	Prof. Ch. Yashawanta Singh Sponsored Member	Professor/Educationist	Keishamthong Elangbam Leikai Leirak Achouba, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001 Manipur	15/09/2021
5	Dr. K. Gunabanta Singh	Retired Doctor	Haobam Marak Chingtham Leikai, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001 P.O. Imphal P.S. Kakwa Manipur	15/09/2021
6	H. Rajmani Singh Registrar Member Secretary	Educationist	Moirangkhom Sougaijam Leirak Imphal West, Pin No.- 795001 Manipur	15/09/2021

A. Smit Singh

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission

Appendix - XVII

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Finance Committee

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Prof. Naorem Joykumar Singh Vice Chancellor (Chairperson)	Professor/Educationist	Khwai Nagamapal Singjubung Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	07/06/2021
2	Mrs. Ch. Ibemcha Devi (Finance Officer)	Financial Management	Khurai Chaithabai Leirak, Imphal East, 795010, Manipur	07/06/2021
3	Mr. Kh. Surendro Meitei	Financial/Educationist	Khurai Moirangkampu Sazeb, Imphal East, 795010, Manipur	07/06/2021
4	Khaidem Bimola Devi	Financial/Educationist	Khurai Konsam Leikai, Imphal East, 795010, Manipur	07/06/2021
5	Mr. L. Badankumar Singh Govt. Nominee	Director, Local Fund and Audit, MIS, Additional Secretary, Govt. of Manipur.	Khurai Top Khongangkhang, Imphal East, 795010, Manipur	07/06/2021
6	H. Rajmani Singh Registrar Member Secretary	Educationist	Moirangkhom Sougaijam Leirak Imphal West, Pin No.- 795001 Manipur	07/06/2021

A. S. Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission

Appendix - XVII

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Board of Studies – School of Social Sciences and Humanities

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Dr. N. Surjitkumar (External)	Faculty, Political Science, IGNTU, RCM	Thoubal Haokha Maning Leikai, Thoubal Pin No. – 795138 Manipur	04/10/2021
2	Dr. N. Bijen Meetei (External)	Associate Professor, Political Science, Manipur University	Wangkhei Ningthem Pukhri Mapal, Imphal East Pin No. 795005, Manipur	04/10/2021
3	Dr. Asha Sougaisam	Associate Professor, Sociology	Singjamei Thokchom opp. Rohini North Eastern School, Oriflame Building, Imphal West 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
4	Dr. A. Sunil Singh	Associate Professor, Geography	Sagolband Tera Yengkhom Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
5	Dr. P. Chaobimeena	Associate Professor, Linguistics	Sagolband Tera Yengkhom Leirak, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
6	Dr. R.K. Ronendro Singh	Associate Professor, Geography	Haobam Marak Keisham Leikai, Imphal West, Pin No. 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
7	Dr. L. Jayentakumar Singh	Ph.D. (Economics)	Keisamthong Hodam Leirak, Imphal West, Manipur 795001	04/10/2021
8	Dr. Puthem Jugeshor Singh	Assistant Professor (Political Science)	Andro Mamang Leikai, Imphal East, P.O. Yairipok, 795149, Manipur	04/10/2021
9	Dr. S. Dhaneshori Devi	Assistant Professor (Manipuri)	Khagempali Thangjam Leikai, Imphal West, 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
10	Dr. T. Sandhyalata Devi	Assistant Professor (Linguistics)	Wangkhei Lisham Leikai, Imphal East, 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Board of Studies – School of Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Dr. Elangbam Jayantakumar Singh	Assoc. Prof., Environmental Sciences	Mongshangei School Leirak, Imphal West, Manipur, Pin No. 795003	04/10/2021
2	Dr. Th. Tangkeshwar Singh (External)	Prof., Computer Sciences	Sagolband Tera Loukrakpam Leikai, Imphal West, Manipur, Pin No. 795001	04/10/2021
3	Dr. Kanghujam Ibsorani Devi	Asst. Prof., Zoology	Kongba Kshetri Leikai, Imphal East, Manipur, Pin No. 795008	04/10/2021
4	Dr. S. Subamenon Singh	MSc. Ph.D (Geol)	Wangjing Hodamba Leikai Thoubal District, Pin No.	04/10/2021
5	Dr. Santavir Thoudam	M.Sc. Ph.D (Bot)	Lamdeng Khunou Lamsang Imphal West, Pin No.	04/10/2021
6	Dr. L. Jadumani Singh (External)	M.Sc. Ph.D. (Chem)	Tabungkhok Makha Leikai Patsoi, Imphal West	04/10/2021
7.	Dr. Salam Ranjeeta Devi	Ph.D. (Geology)	Haobam Marak Ngangom Leikai, Imphal West, Manipur 795001	04/10/2021
8.	Prof. M. Dhaneshwar Singh	PhD (Chemistry)	Kongba Nongthongbam Leikai, Imphal East, Pin no. 795008, Manipur	04/10/2021
9.	Dr. Loukrakpam Dineshwori Chanu	PhD (Chemistry)	Wangkhei Ningthem Pukhri Mapal, Sabi Leirak, Imphal East, Pin no. 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
10.	Dr. Th. Ranjan Singh	Associate Professor (Physics)	Utlou Awang Leikai, Bishnupur District, Manipur	04/10/2021

A. Sunil Singh
REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Board of Studies – School of Allied Health Sciences

S. No.	Name	Profession	Full postal address	Date of Constitution
1	Mrs. O. Jimmy Devi	Principal	Langthabal Kunja Awang Leikai, Canchipur, Imphal West 795003	04/10/2021
2	Mr. P. Khazeo	Assistant Professor	Chowainu Village, P.O. Mao, Senapati District 795150, Manipur	04/10/2021
3	K. Gunabanta Singh	Lecturer	Haobam Marak, Chingtham Laikai, Imphal West 795001	04/10/2021
4	Prof. Kh. Ratana Devi	Nursing Director	Keishamthong Longjam Leirak, Imphal West, 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
5	Mrs. Y. Rinaji Devi	Professor	Singjamei Kshetri Leikai, Pukhrambam Leirak 795008, Manipur	04/10/2021
6	Dr. A. Guneshwar Sharma	Visiting Director	Bamon Leikai near Heirikhagok Makhong, Imphal East, 795005, Manipur	04/10/2021
7.	Dr. N. Hemanta	Lecturer	Kwaikeithel Mayaikoibi, Imphal West 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
8.	Prof. Dr. Y. Mohen Singh	Director of Allied Health Sciences	Uripok Achom Leikai, Imphal West 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021
9.	Dr. A. Vivekananda	Associate Professor	Uripok Laikhurembi Leirak, Imphal West 795001, Manipur	04/10/2021

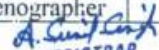

REGISTRAR
KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY

University Grants Commission

Appendix - XVIII

Information about the Non-Teaching Staff of the University

S. No.	Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Scale of Pay	Date of Appointment	Trained Yes/No If yes, Details
1.	Mr. R.K. Arunkumar Singh	Laboratory Technician	60	D. Pharm, MA. History	As per Norm	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 and half years in D. Pharm
2.	Mr. Hijam Meghajt Singh	Laboratory Technician	35	D. Pharm, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
3.	Mr. Ngangkham Ronichandra Singh	Laboratory Attendant	44	B.Sc. MLT, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 3 years in BSc. MLT
4.	Mrs. Laishram Basanti Devi	Laboratory Attendant	44	DMLT, 10+2	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DMLT
5.	Mrs. Romita Devi	Laboratory Attendant	38	GNM, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 3 years in GNM
6.	Mrs. Mumtaz Begum	Laboratory Attendant	44	DMLT, Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DMLT
7.	Mr. Konjengbam Ranjit Singh	Office Superintendent	48	MA Education	-do-	22/10/2021	No
8.	Mr. L. Ibomcha Meetei	Clerk-cum-Accountant	44	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 1 year in Computer Application
9.	Mr. Loupantabam Manaoton Singh	Store- keeper	44	GNM, 10+2 Sc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in GNM and Store-keeper
10.	Mr. Thoudam Rishikanta	Peon	26	VIII passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
11.	Ronika Nongmaithem	Peon	18	10+2 Sc	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
12.	Mrs. Pukhrabam Ibemcha	Cleaner	38	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
13.	Mrs. Haobijam Ranjana	Cleaner	33	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
14.	Mrs. Nongmaithem Mikoi Devi	Cleaner	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
15.	Mrs. Paonam Shantibala Devi	Cleaner	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
16.	Mr. Paonam Budhi Singh	Gardener	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
17.	Mr. Sanjenbam Surjit Singh	Boy's Hostel Warden	45	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
18.	Thoudam Sanahal Meitei	Driver	40	VIII passed	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 12 years experience in driving
19.	K. Nikolash Singh	Driver	26	Matriculate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 12 years experience in driving
20.	Ashapati Pebam	Girl's Hostel Warden	25	B.Sc. Nursing	-do-	22/10/2021	No
21.	Leimram Birbahu Singh	Stenographer	70	BA, Stenographer	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in


 REGISTRAR
 MANANGTHABA UNIVERSITY



							stenography
22.	Chandam Ibemcha	Finance Officer			-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in accountability
23.	Khurajam Romila Devi	LDC	27	10+2 (Sc.)	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 6 months DTP course
24.	Haobijam Nanaobi Devi	LDC	39	10+2 (Sc.)	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 6 months DTP course
25.	Samjetshabam Nanao Meitei	Bus Cleaner	39	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
26.	Samjetshabam Mani Meitei	Bus Cleaner	40	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
27.	Nongmaithem Roshila Devi	Sweeper	26	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
28.	Thokchom Arolina Devi	Peon	18	10+2	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
29.	Irengbam Manoj Meitei	Computer Programmer	26	Graduate	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in DCA
30.	Mrs. Ahanthem Bala Devi	Security	39	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in security for 2 months
31.	Samjetshabam Bikram Meitei	Security	43	VIII Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	No
32.	Mrs. Khaidem Sobita Devi	Bearer	50	X Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
33.	Mrs. Huidrom Sheityabhama Devi	Housekeeper	63	X Passed	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
34.	Mrs. Nongmaithem Bhimo Devi	Housekeeper	60	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
35.	L. Basanti Leima	Washerwoman	39	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
36.	Haorokcham Gyan Singh	Chowkidar	42	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
37.	Irengbam Suranjoy Singh	Chowkidar	55	X	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
38.	N. Manjita Devi	Sweeper	33	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
39.	Nongmaithem Tombi Devi	Cook	56	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
40.	Thokchom Sandhyarani Devi	Cook	40	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
41.	Nongthombam Kiranbala Devi	Cook Assistant	44	VIII	-do-	22/10/2021	-do-
Library							
42.	Loktongbam Laxmi Devi	Assistant Librarian	33	M.LISc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in MLISc
43.	L. Marina Shanti Chanu	Assistant Librarian	29	M.LISc.	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, trained in 2 years in MLISc
44.	Mrs. Hasiya Begum	Typist	44	10+2 Arts	-do-	22/10/2021	Yes, 6 months experience in typing and computer


 REGISTRAR
 KHONGNANGTHABA UNIVERSITY